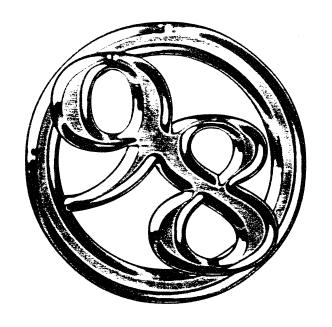
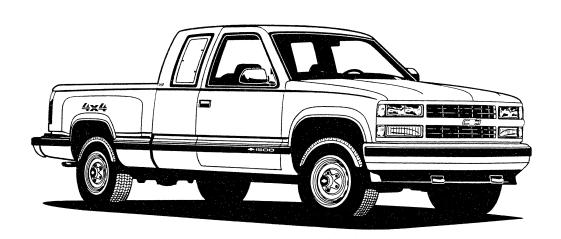
1998 C/K PICKUP



RESTORATION PACKET

				•			





1998 C/K Pickup

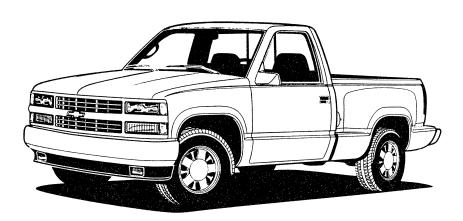
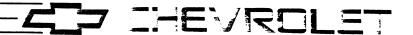


Table Of Contents	
What C.'K Pickup is	1
Models And Trim Levels	
Pickup Nomenciature	
Safety	
C/K Pickup Interior Features	
C/K Pickup Exterior Features	
Design And Manufacturing	
Body Structure	
Engines	
On-Board Diagnostics	
Second Generation (OBD II)	.11
Transmissions	
Insta-Trac	.13

Suspension	14
Steering	14
Brakes	14
Wheels And Tires	15
Genuine Customer Care	16
C/K Pickup Feature Availability	17
C/K Pickup Specifications	18
C/K Pickup Photo Ordering	23





1998 C/K PICKUP — INCREASED SECURITY AND A SMOOTHER DRIVING EXPERIENCE

WARREN, Mich. — Excellent value and continuous improvement — the hallmarks of Chevy C/K Pickup's overwhelming success in the marketplace continue for 1998.

No other full-size pickup offers the features for the money that C/K models do. A full complement of safety features — 4-wheel anti-lock brakes, side door beams, dual air bags (on vehicles under 8,600 lbs. GVWR) and Daytime Running Lamps — and unexpected convenience features like standard Electronic Variable Orifice steering, are all standard.

The standard equipment list grows even longer for 1998, with the addition of Passlock® theft-deterrent system. Passlock® offers no bells, whistles or alarms to go off — or rather, ignore — but does provide an elegantly simple solution to auto theft: The vehicle will start and then immediately shut down unless the proper key is used. The vehicle will not be able to start for another ten minutes — much longer than any car thief would want to hang around.

The continual improvements extend to the drivetrain as well, with numerous refinements for the 4L60-E and 4L80-E 4-speed electronic automatic transmissions, which will help ensure increased durability, better fuel economy and smoother operating characteristics.

The 4L60-E receives a new two-piece case to reduce vibration, for a more pleasing driving experience. To further ensure smoother drivability, both the 4L60-E and 4L80-E transmissions add a new electronically controlled torque converter clutch, which engages gradually to reduce vibration. Both transmissions also receive new electronic line pressure software to adjust hydraulic pressure to the transmission clutches based on the torque output of the engine. This produces a smoother, more consistent shift feel.

Another driveline feature that's new for 1998 is the 4-wheel-drive front halfshafts. The prime benefit of these new halfshafts is that substantially less time is required for

removal and installations due to their simpler design. An extra benefit is that the new halfshafts are lighter, further aiding fuel economy.

On the outside, Pewter Metallic, Indigo Blue and Copper Metallic replace Light Stellar Blue Metallic, Light Autumnwood Metallic and Ultra Silver Metallic in keeping with current customer trends.

Less noticeable on the outside are the new, lower rolling resistance tires. The new tires not only look nearly identical to the previous tires, but produce a ride indistinguishable from the previous year. These new tires, however, aid fuel economy by requiring less energy to get them rolling and keeping them rolling.

C/K has been known for its toughness and durability — what Chevy sums up as "the most dependable, longest-lasting trucks on the road."* This is a claim backed up by such corrosion-fighting features as the liberal use of two-side-galvanized steel, a rugged wax-dipped frame and stainless-steel exhaust system.

And, further research points to a well built vehicle. J. D. Power and Associates ranked C/K as the best full-size pickup in their 1996 Initial Quality Survey^{SM†}. Naturally, a well built vehicle holds its value better. In a study of 1986–1995 model vehicles based on MSRP vs. trade-in values, Chevy had the highest resale value of any full-size pickup.

Well built, dependable and long-lasting — the result of C/K's continual improvement process provides yet another excellent value for 1998 ... and beyond.

* Dependability based on longevity: 1986 –1995 full-line light-duty truck company registrations. Excludes other GM divisions † The Chevrolet C/K Pickup was the highest ranked full-size Pickup in J. D. Power and Associates 1996 Initial Quality Survey.

Study based on a total 11,815 consumer responses indicating owner-reported problems during the first 90 days of ownership.

1998 C/K TRUCK HIGHLIGHTS

NEW FOR 1998

• PASSLOCK SECURITY SYSTEM - THEFT DETERRENT

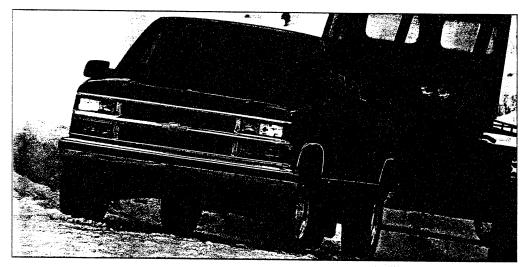
EXTERIOR

- CHEVROLET TAILGATE BADING ON SILVERADO TRIM UPDATED (SIZE AND STYLING
- ZY4 DELUXE TWO TONE PAINT NO LONGER AVAILABLE
- BYP SPORT EQUIPMENT PACKAGE NO LONGER AVAILABLE

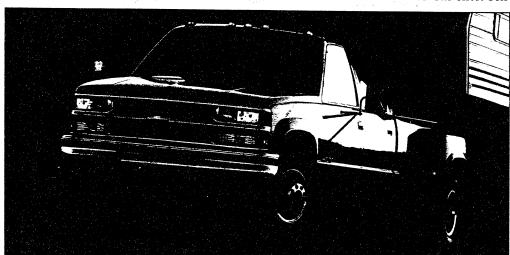
COLORS

- PEWTER REPLACES QUICKSILVER
- COPPER REPLACES LIGHT BLUE
- INDIGO REPLACES ROYAL BLUE
- AUTUMNWOOD BECOMES SECONDARY COLOR ONLY
- NEW WHEEL FLARE COLORS COPPER AND PEWTER





K1500 4x4 Silverado Extended-Cab Short-Box



K3500 4x4 Silverado Crew-Cab

WHAT C/K PICKUP IS

With a massive 526,960 units sold in 1996 (calendar year), C/K Pickup is not only the biggest selling nameplate at Chevrolet, but the second largest seller in the entire country—truck or car.

To be that popular, C/K Pickup needs to be many things to many different buyers. For work use, it is extremely capable with a wide array of available powertrains, bed sizes, axle choices, payloads and trailering capacities. For even wider choice, C/K Pickup can be bought in Regular-, Extended-, Crewor Chassis-Cab models, in two- or four-wheel-drive configurations and in three payload

ranges. It also is available with a host of comfort and convenience features which are becoming increasingly popular with newtruck buyers — items like Custom Leather seating surfaces, a CD player, Remote Keyless Entry and a useful third door on select Extended-Cab models.

Whether used for commuting or hauling, one thing C/K Pickup is to all buyers is reliable. Simply put, C/K Pickup is the most dependable, longest-lasting truck on the road. Dependability based on longevity: 1986–1995 full-line light-duty truck company registrations. Excludes other GM divisions.

C/K Pickup/Chassis-Cab Models

- C/K1500 Regular-Cab
- C/K1500 Extended-Cab
- C/K2500 Regular-Cab
- C/K2500 Extended-Cab
- C/K2500 Regular/ Chassis-Cab
- C/K3500 Regular-Cab
- C/K3500 Extended-Cob
- C/K3500 Crew-Cab
- *C/K3500 Chassis-Cab
- C/K3500 Crew-/Chassis-Cab
- C3500 HD Regular-Cab/ Chassis-Cab.



What's New For 1998:

nterior

 PassLock theft-deterrent system, now available for intreased anti-theft protection (page 4)

Exterior

 Three new exterior colors: Indigo Blue Metallic, Light Pewter Metallic and Dark Copper Metallic (page 7).

Performance

- 4L60-E and 4L80-E automatic transmission enhancements for increased durability and customer satisfaction (page 11).
- Lighter front halfshafts on four-wheel-drive models for improved serviceability (page 13).
- Reduced tire rolling resistance on C1500 models (page 14).



1998 C/K Pickup

1997 Awards

- A "Best Buy"
 Recommendation (Pickup
 Truck Category) —
 Consumers Digest.
- Best Bet for 1997, Light-Duty Trucks — Sacramento Bee.

Competitors

C/K Pickup competes in the hotly contested, full-size pickup segment. Competitors include:

- Ford F-Series
- Dodge Ram
- Toyota T-100.

G/K Pickup Spokespeople

1 2 3

Chevy is proud of the spokespeople who exemplify what Chevy Truck stands for:

- Cal Ripken, Jr. Baseball's newest ironman, who holds the record for playing the most consecutive games.
 Dependable and durable, he is a natural spokesman for Chevy Truck.
 George Strait A popular
- George Strait A popular figure in the country music scene since 1981.
 He exemplifies the same dependable, long-lasting traits as Chevy trucks do.
- *U.S. Ski Team A talented group of athletes who prove their competitiveness whenever they hit the slopes. Chevy will be a major sponsor of World Cup and National Championship events.

C/K TRIM PACKAGES

All C/K Pickups have a long list of standard features, including:

- Dual air bags (except on vehicles with GVWR at or above 8,600 lbs.)
- Daytime Running Lamps
- 4-wheel anti-lock brakes
- · Variable-speed intermittent wipers
- Dual in-dash cup holders
- Dual covered auxiliary power outlets
- Dual black foldaway exterior rearview mirrors
- PassLock theft-deterrent system
- · Aluminized stainless-steel exhaust system.

The specially contented W/T1500 Work Truck Package, available for C/K1500 Regular-Cab only. This trim level adds the following standard equipment, in addition to the above standard features.*

- Vinyl bench seat only
- Full black rubber floor covering
- Available only with Vortec 4300 V6 SFI engine
- Available with Fleetside, Short- or Long-Box
- AM/FM stereo.

*Additional option availability is limited with the W/T1500 Package.

The Cheyenne Trim Package is the baselevel trim for all three series of C/K models. This trim level adds the following standard equipment, in addition to the above standard features:**

- Color-keyed rubber floor covering
- Passenger assist handles
- Scotchaard™ Protector on cloth surfaces
- Full Vortec and Turbo-Diesel V8 engine availability (varies by series)
- AM/FM stereo
- Rear-quarter, swing-out windows on Extended-Cab only
- · Standard vinyl, optional cloth interior trim
- Scotchgard™ Protector on cloth surfaces
- AM/FM stereo radio
- Chrome front bumper.
- **Some features may differ according to model.

The Silverado trim level adds the following standard equipment, in addition to or replacing Cheyenne features:*

- Custom Cloth full-bench seat
- Door trim panels with cloth inserts
- Color-keyed corpeting
- Power lumbar driver and front-passenger seat adjustment
- - Air conditioning
- Power windows and door locks
- AM/FM stereo with cassette player
- Chrome front bumper with black rub-strip
- Chrome rear bumper with step-pad
- ◆ Body-side and wheel-lip moldings
- Bright deluxe grille with dual composite halogen headlamps
- Electric remote below-eyeline mirrors. *Some features may differ according to model.

PICKUP NOMENCLATURE

Terms used to differentiate pickup models can be confusing. Here are the explanations for commonly used Chevy Pickup nomenclature:

- - C/K The "C" refers to two-wheel-drive models and the "K" refers to four-wheeldrive models
- tions apply to the traditional method of rating pickups by payload capacity (1500 would be a 1/2-ton, 2500 would be a 3/4-ton and 3500 would be a 1-ton). This classification system is not in formal use today, but the model number can quide buyers to how heavy-duty a model is
 - Cab designations A Regular-Cab seats three people and has two doors. The Extended-Cab features a rear bench seat and can have two or three doors. A Crew-Cab features a rear seat and four doors much like a passenger sedan. A Chassis-Cab refers to a truck chassis supplied with a cab, but without the cargo bed. These are usually upfitted for such purposes as ambulances or delivery vehicles, and can come as Regular- or Crew-Cab models



 Cargo boxes — Cargo boxes come in two lengths: Short-Box (78.8 inches long) and Long-Box (97.6 inches long). The boxes also come in the choice of Fleetside (standard cargo box) and, in the shorter length only, Sportside (features a step on the outside of the box, forward of each rear wheel).

SAFETY

General Motors has a long history of leadership in automotive safety research, development and testing. While the federal government specifies a variety of safety tests for vehicles, GM goes beyond those guidelines to help ensure high levels of vehicle safety for GM owners. GM works hard to help keep your family safe by performing more tests, with many different-size test dummies, than are required by the government. GM is the research and engineering leader in developing technology that helps Chevrolet owners avoid collisions and helps protect them in the event a crash occurs.

Crash Avoidance Features

- Standard four-wheel anti-lock brake system (ABS) helps maintain steering control and minimizes wheel lockup on most slippery surfaces.
- Standard Daytime Running Lamps make the vehicle more visible during daylight hours.
- Horn can be operated by pressing anywhere on the steering wheel hub pad covering the air bag — the location most drivers expect to find the horn.
- Brake/transmission shift interlock
 (automatic transmissions) prevents the
 vehicle from being shifted out of Park
 without first depressing the brake pedal.
- Starter interlock switch (manual transmissions) prevents the starter from engaging unless the clutch pedal is depressed.

Occupant Protection Features

- Standard driver air bag and right frontpassenger air bag (vehicles under 8,600 GVWR), designed for use with safety belts, help protect the driver and front passenger in the event of a moderate to severe frontal impact. A switch deactivates the passenger-side air bag when using a rear facing infant carrier in the front seat in Regular- and Extended-Cab models.
- The safety belt warning lamp remains activated for 75 seconds, or until the driver's safety belt is fastened to encourage safety belt use. Unfastening the safety belt with the ignition on reactivates the warning system.
- Front and rear crush zones, designed into the front and rear of the frame, are designed to help absorb energy by deforming in a controlled manner during a crash.
- Laminated windshield safety glass helps prevent shattered glass from entering the passenger compartment
- Energy-absorbing steering column can help reduce crash forces to the driver, should an accident occur.
- Front outboard head restraints help prevent head and neck injuries in the event of a collision.
- Manual lap/shoulder safety belts are located at outboard positions and lap safety belts at center positions. Includes height adjusters at outboard positions, which allow the safety belt to be positioned correctly for occupants of different sizes. Height adjusters also encourage safety belt use by making them more comfortable to wear.

ABS — Unlearning Old Habits

Buying a vehicle with 4-wheel anti-lock brakes might require drivers unfamiliar with this feature to "unlearn" braking habits. Drivers, accustomed to traditional brake systems, have been taught to pump the brake pedal when braking hard at high speed to help prevent the vehicle's wheels from locking up. With ABS, pumping renders the system ineffective. The system was designed to pump the brakes faster than is manually possible, automatically controlling the brake pressure at each wheel, independently, to minimize wheel lockup. Drivers might not realize that the pulsating feedback that often accompanies ABS operation is normal. To become familiar with the system, drivers should take the vehicle to an unoccupied parking lot (preferably one with slick pavement) and practice sudden hard braking maneuvers to get a feel for the system. Reviewing the ABS video supplied with the vehicle is also a good idea.

Another old habit buyers may need to unlearn is the habit of thinking 4-wheel ABS is an expensive option. It's not on C/K Pickup — in fact, it's standard. Unfortunately, buyers of Dodge Ram, Ford F-Series and Toyota T-100 trucks can't say the same.

C/K Pickup And Evan Evans: Two Winners

What happens when someone suffers a terrible auto accident that leaves them a paraplegic? Do they just give up? Not if that person is Evan Evans — he goes racing! Despite the loss of the use of his legs, Evans dove back into the racing world that he loved by building a modified Chevy Blazer for off-road competition. From there, Evan moved to a specially equipped Chevy Pickup and successfully raced in the popular SODA (Short Course Off-Road Driver's Association) off-road series. Starting in the 1996 season, of the eight races he participated in. Evans claimed seven victories in his class and one second-place finish. And that's not all. He also won the Class 13 Championship title and became the winningest truck - class driver in SODA history.

Chevrolet is proud to have Evan Evans Racing as a member of the Chevy Thunder off-road motorsports team. Chevrolet is also pleased that this busy 1996 SODA "Driver of the Year" has managed to find the time to join Chevrolet as a spokesperson for GM's Mobility Program. The Mobility Program reimburses persons with disabilities up to \$1,000 toward the purchase of adaptive equipment for their vehicles (see page 14 for more information). Of course, racing equipment is

C/K PICKUP INTERIOR FEATURES

The C/K Pickup interior brings a high level of comfort and convenience to the full-size truck segment. The Cheyenne trim level offers a comfortable work environment, yet retains the rugged construction that's needed in a hardworking truck. The uplevel Silverado trim level adds more comfort and convenience amenities for buyers who also use their vehicles for personal use.

The available third door brings a high level of convenience to C/K1500 Short-Box Extended-Cab Silverado models (requires Vortec 5000 V8 or Vortec 5700 V8 SFI engine). This handy passenger-side third door opens up to a real back seat and makes it easy to load passengers, pets or cargo into the rear-seat area, as well as providing an ideal place to place items like a wheelchair for those with disabilities.

- The third door has a steel beam, doublestriker plate and welded construction for extra strength. It also includes a convenient interior storage compartment in the lower portion of the door and a swing-out window.
- Rear-seat heat ducts are standard on Extended-Cab and Crew-Cab models for improved passenger comfort.



 PassLock vehicle theftdeterrent system is now standard on all C/K Pickup models for extra protection.

PassLock will not allow the vehicle to run unless the proper key is used. If an improper key is used, the vehicle will not start for up to 10 minutes, even if the proper key is subsequently inserted.

- Illuminated entry feature keeps the dome lamp on for 20 seconds after the last door is closed (40 seconds for vehicles equipped with optional Remote Keyless Entry). The delay is canceled when the ignition switch is turned to the "ON" position.
- Two auxiliary 12-volt power outlets are convenient power sources for cellular

- phones and other electronic accessories. The power ports are concealed by springloaded doors. The standard cigarette lighter can provide a third power source.
- The ergonomically designed instrument panel on C/K Pickup trucks features easy-to-operate controls. It includes two backlit switches for added nighttime visibility and a choice of advanced audio systems. In addition to the fuel gauge and speedometer, the standard instrument cluster gauge package includes these gauges to keep the driver fully informed of operating conditions:
 - Coolant temperature
 - Oil pressure
 - Tachometer
 - Trip odometer
 - Voltmeter.

Comfort And Convenience Features

- Rotary controls for the heater/ventilation/ AC system are easy to operate, even when wearing work gloves.
- Large door handles are easily grasped while wearing gloves.
- Two standard slide-out cup holders and a storage bin are included on the instrument panel.
- Standard molded armrests, convenient map pockets and speakers are contained within the door trim panels.
- Console (included with optional highback bucket seats) has a pivoting writing surface on top of the lid,a map pocket on the underside of the lid, cassette tape storage or a removable cup holder insert and a removable coin holder. In Extended Cab models, the console also includes a latching rear storage drawer and two slideout cup holders for rear-seat passengers.
- Passenger assist handles are standard to make entry and exit easy.
- Scotchgard[™] Protector is applied to all cloth seats, door panels and carpeting to resist stains and make cleanups quick and easy.

1998 C/K Pickup



INTERIOR FEATURES (contd)

- Air conditioning with CFC-free refrigerant (standard on Silverado, optional on other C/K Pickup models).
- Intermittent wipers (standard on all models) allow the driver to match wiper speed to weather conditions.
- Tilt-WheelTM Adjustable Steering
 Column (standard on Silverado, optional
 on all other models) adjusts to a comfortable position for a wide range of drivers.
- Remote Keyless Entry system uses a key fob to activate remote locking features and illuminated entry (optional on Silverado only).
- Single two-sided key operates ignition and doors, eliminating the need for two separate keys.
- Padded sunvisors, standard on all models, include driver-side elastic storage strap and passenger-side vanity mirror. (Silverado Crew-Cab sunvisors have sliding extensions and dual illuminated mirrors.)
- Rear seat on Extended-Cab models folds down to make a flat load floor. The bottom cushion also folds up to create more cargo room.

Audio Systems

A family of sophisticated audio systems transforms C/K Pickup into a mobile concert hall. The available sound systems are:

ETR (Electronically Tuned Receiver)
 AM/FM stereo with digital clock, preset-scan and four speakers — standard on W/T1500 and Cheyenne.

- ETR AM/FM stereo with auto-reverse cassette player, digital clock, preset-scan and four speakers standard on Silverado and optional on W/T1500 and Chevenne.
- ETR AM/FM stereo with auto-reverse cassette player, automatic tone control and six speakers optional on Silverado. Automatic tone control sets equalizer levels with one touch for rock, country, pop, jazz, classical and news programs. With TheftLock, once the radio's code is set by the owner, the radio will not operate if it is removed from the vehicle.
- ETR AM/FM stereo with compact disc player and six speakers — optional on Silverado. This system features TheftLock, automatic tone control, CD random select and speed-compensated volume which automatically adjusts volume as speed increases to compensate for road noise.
- ETR AM/FM stereo with compact disc player, cassette player and six speakers

 optional on Silverado. This system also features automatic tone control, speedcompensated volume, CD random select, TheftLock and bi-directional seek capability.

Seats

- Available with vinyl, cloth, Custom Cloth or Custom Leather seating surfaces to suit the different needs of customers.
- Adjustable head restraints are standard on all outboard seats.
- Custom Cloth bench seats include a center armrest storage compartment with a coin holder, convenient writing surface and a map net mounted on the inside of the lid (standard on Silverado).
- *Custom Leather seating surfaces are available on Silverado Regular-Cab, Extended-Cab and Crew-Cab models.

Nobody Owns The
Outdoors Like Chevy
It all began back in 1979
when Chevy Truck first
became involved with
outdoor organizations like
B.A.S.S. (Bass Angler's
Sportsmen Society). These
hunting, fishing and sportsmen
organizations helped prove the
dependability of Chevy trucks,
year after year. Today, nobody
is more involved with the great
outdoors than Chevy. Here are
some of the affiliations:

- Official tow vehicle of B.A.S.S.
- Sponsor of the B.A.S.S.
 Masters Classic fishing tournament
- Official vehicle of Humminbird — a maker of sophisticated electronic fish finding equipment
- Official vehicle of Quail
 Unlimited a group
 committed to maintaining
 quail habitats
- Official vehicle of Ranger Boats — manufacturer of premium bass fishing boats
- Future Farmers of America

 teaches modern and successful farming techniques to tomorrow's
- •• National Cutting Horse

 Association dedicated
 to horses and the act of
 cutting (separating a cow,
 bull or calf from the herd
 for branding).



Most Dependable, Longest-Lasting ... We Prove It!

What makes Chevy trucks last so long? Here are just a few reasons the '98 crop of Chevy trucks will be pulling stumps, hauling cargo or just racking up the miles for many years to come:

The all-welded, ladder-type,

- The all-welded, ladder-type, channel-design frame is cross-braced at strategic locations for exceptional strength and rigidity. For corrosion protection, the frame is dipped in hot wax
- All exterior body panels
 except the roof are made of
 two side-galvanized steel,
 providing excellent
 resistance to rust
- The engine coolant used not only goes the distance (up to five years or 1.50,000 miles, whichever comes first), but does not contain silicates an ingredient of conventional coolant that can eats away at water pump seals
- Durable Vortec series
 engines feature high strength steel camshafts and
 low-friction roller lifters for
 long-term durability
 Tough diesel engines. You
- expect diesels to last, but
 with high-stress crankshaft
 bearings, one-piece rear
 crank seal (for reduced oil
 leakage) and oil spray
 nozzles for piston cooling,
 these engines should exceed
 typical diesel expectations.

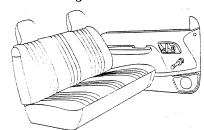
*Mointenance needs vary with different driving conditions.

INTERIOR FEATURES (contd)

Additional Features Available With Uplevel Seats Include (Depending On Seats Selected):

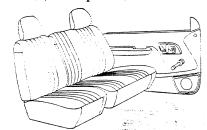
- Wide center armrest bench only for driver and passenger convenience (Silverado)
- 6-way power seat is standard on Silverado Extended-Cab to tailor seating to individual tastes (not available in vinyl)
- Power driver- and passenger-seat lumbar adjustments are standard on Silverado models, not available in vinyl)
- Front seatback storage nets to secure small items like magazines and maps (Extended- and Crew-Cab only).

Available Seating:



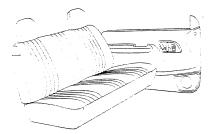
W/T And Cheyenne Regular-Cab

• Standard bench seat (vinyl for Cheyenne and W/T, cloth optional)



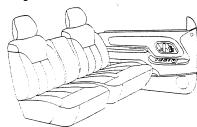
Cheyenne Extended-Cab

• Standard 60/40 split-bench seat (vinyl)



Silverado Regular-Cab and Crew-Cab

 Standard bench seat with center stowage armrest (Custom Cloth or Custom Leather seating surfaces)



Silverado Extended-Cab

 Standard reclining 60/40 split-bench seat with center stowage armrest. Optional on Silverado Regular- and Crew-Cab (Custom Cloth or Custom Leather seating surfaces)



Optional Reclining High-Back

Bucket Seats

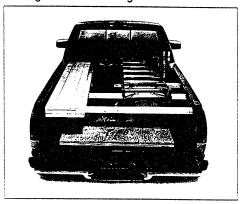
 Optional on Silverado Extended-Cab and Crew-Cab only — with Custom Cloth or Custom Leather seating surfaces.

Interior Colors

- Neutral
- Gray
- - Blue
- Red.

C/K PICKUP EXTERIOR FEATURES

- Extensive corrosion protection on C/K Pickup begins with the use of two-side-galvanized steel for all exterior body panels (except the roof). The galvanized-zinc coating prevents surface rust due to minor chips and scratches, and helps prevent holes that start from the inside. That's double protection. The frame receives added protection with a total submersion in wax. The inner and outer vehicle panels are coated by submersion in an electro-coat zinc primer before the application of primer surfacer and top coat.
- Double-wall construction helps prevent dents to the inside of the cargo box and tailgate from showing on the outside.



- Two-tier loading is made available by pockets in upper cargo box walls that create a second loading level above the wheelwells (Fleetside).
- Welded cargo box eliminates bolts that can damage cargo or cause rust.
- Solar-Ray tinted glass reduces interior heat buildup and helps protect interior fabrics and materials from damaging UV rays.

Exterior Paint

The basecoat/clearcoat paint used on C/K
Pickup resists fading and provides a highgloss shine for long-lasting exterior beauty.
Clearcoat finish is used with all colors —
solids and metallics.



Exterior Colors

New Paint Colors For '98:

- Indigo Blue Metallic
- Light Pewter Metallic
- Dark Copper Metallic.

Other Colors:

- Emerald Green Metallic
- Onyx Black
- Summit White
- Victory Red
- Dark Carmine Red Metallic
- Medium Blue-Green Metallic
- Light Autumnwood Metallic (secondary color only — lower body on Two-Tone paint).

DESIGN AND MANUFACTURING

C/K Pickup is manufactured at five General Motors assembly plants in these locations:

- Fort Wayne, Ind. (C/K1500, C/K2500, C/K3500)
- Oshawa, Ont., Canada (C/K1500, C2500)
- Pontiac, Mich. (C/K1500, C/K2500, C/K3500)
- Arlington, Texas (C/K 1500).
- Flint, Mich. (C/K3500 Crew-Cab).

The Key to PassLock

Wouldn't it be nice if a truck had it's own guardian angel to keep it secure when the driver's not around? Well, for owners of '98 C/K Pickups, they get the next best thing—the security of the PassLock vehicle theft-deterrent system. PassLock protection is standard or all C/K Pickup models, but no similar system is available on any full-size pickup competitor.

With PassLock, if unauthorized ignition is attempted, the vehicle will not start and will remain disabled for about ten minutes. This can be accomplished because a sensor that is individually matched to your truck's ignition modifie is installed before it leaves the factory. This protects against the vehicle being hot wired, while still eliminating the need for a special resistor-equipped ignition key.

So, while PassLock doesn't have wings like most guardian angels, we're pretty confident that it can fly in the face of crime.



Think Bi-fuel When You Buy Fuel

New for '98, Chevrolet offers a full-size pickup which uses compressed natural gas (CNG) as fuel. Old news? Well, while Ford and Dodge also offer trucks which operate on CNG only those produced by General Motors have the ability to use gasoline as well. This matters to the fleet operators who purchase these vehicles because they most likely have central refueling stations. Without bi-fuel capability, a truck can be limited in range — a crucial item if the vehicles are used for delivery. Some specifics of the CNG-capable Chevy:

- Available exclusively on C2500 Regular-Cab Long-Box model
- Equipped with bi-fuel Vortec 5700 V8
- Features the full 3-year/ 36,000 mile "Bumper to Bumper Plus" no-deductible warranty
- Vehicle automatically switches over from CNG to gasoline — no controls to activate
- Certified to California low emission vehicle (LEV) standards
- Features a 13-gallon carbon fiber-wrapped steel CNG tank and a 34-gallon gasoline tank
- Utilizes cleaner burning, domestically produced natural gas, which also costs less than gasoline.

BODY STRUCTURE

- The frame of each C/K Pickup has an all-welded, ladder-type channel design with a boxed front-end section. The box section design adds strength where it is needed most to support the engine, front suspension and transmission. The frame's deep C-channel rails are cross-braced for maximum strength and rigidity. Every frame is dipped in hot wax for corrosion protection.
- Precision-aligned door hinges are robotically welded to the door frames for a precise fit that will remain in position for many years to come.
- Ribbed body panels on the cab floor, back panels and cargo box floor add strength without increasing weight.
- Two front tow hooks are standard equipment on all four-wheel-drive models.

ENGINES

With the choice of four Vortec engines and two diesel engines, Chevy C/K Pickup models offer one of the widest engine lineups in the industry.



Vortec 4300 V6 SFI (L35)

The Vortec 4300 V6 SFI engine features power output comparable to a V8 engine, while maintaining the fuel economy of a V6. The Vortec 4300 V6 SFI engine is standard on all C/K1500 models. This refined V6 has impressive credentials and features:

- 200 horsepower at 4400 rpm
- 255 lb.-ft. of torque at 2800 rpm

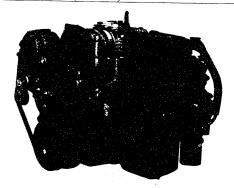
- Gear-driven balance shaft for smooth engine performance
- High-swirl/fast-burn cylinder heads for complete combustion, resulting in more power, increased fuel economy and decreased emissions than other designs
- Tuned, two-piece intake manifold for excellent engine breathing, resulting in increased power over more restrictive manifolds
- Sequential Fuel Injection (SFI), which provides precise fuel delivery to each cylinder for maximum efficiency
- A special cam profile, which delivers plenty of low-speed torque for trailering, while extending and flattening the torque curve for impressive passing performance
- Roller lifters, which reduce internal engine friction by incorporating small rollers where they contact the camshaft. This results in enhanced engine durability
- Steel camshaft, designed to withstand the higher contact stresses associated with roller lifters.
- A cooling system, which features

 a controlled bypass thermostat that
 improves coolant flow balance, expedites
 engine warm-up, enhances heater
 performance and improves cooling by
 gradually directing coolant flow through
 the radiator when the engine reaches
 operating temperature
 improve that
- Low maintenance due to platinum-tip spark plugs which can go up to 100,000 miles before the first scheduled tune-up* and coolant that lasts up to five years or 150,000 miles.*

*Maintenance needs vary with different uses and driving conditions. See owner's manual for more information.



ENGINES (contd)



Vortec 5000 (L30) and 5700 V8 SFI Engines (L31)

The small block V8 Vortec 5000 (L30) and 5700 (L31) truck engines give C/K Pickup owners more of what they want: Loads of horsepower and torque and longer intervals between recommended service visits. The Vortec 5000 V8 is standard on C/K 2500 models and available on C/K1500 models. The Vortec 5700 V8 is optional on both C/K1500 and 2500 models. Here are the credentials of both engines:

Vortec 5000 Features:

- 230 horsepower at 4600 rpm
- 285 lb.-ft. of torque at 2800 rpm.

Vortec 5700 Features:

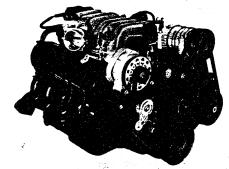
- 255 horsepower at 4600 rpm (250 horsepower at 4600 rpm on vehicles with GVWR of 10,000 lbs. or above)
- 330 lb.-ft. of torque at 2800 rpm
- Optional compressed natural gas (CNG) capability was added to the Vortec 5700
 V8 for the 1997 model year (available on C2500 Regular-Cab Long-Box with specific equipment only). This allows fleet and municipality customers to upfit the Vortec 5700 V8 to use compressed natural gas which burns cleaner, producing fewer harmful emissions than gasoline.

Both Engines Feature:

 Cylinder heads with straight port design for maximum breathing ability. This cylinder head features a high compression ratio that improves thermal efficiency and performance, but does not increase the

- engine's octane requirement. This means owners can continue to save money by using regular octane fuel
- Durable valvetrain design features a steel camshaft to better handle stress over the life of the engine. Roller lifters aid durability by reducing friction
- Low maintenance due to platinum-tip spark plugs which can go up to 100,000 miles before the first scheduled tune-up*, and coolant that lasts up to five years or 150,000 miles*(whichever comes first).

*Maintenance needs vary with different uses and driving conditions. See owner's manual for more information.



Vortec 7400 V8 SFI Engine (L29)

The Vortec 7400 (L29) big block V8 uses sophisticated technology to provide excellent horsepower and torque output and long intervals between recommended service visits. The Vortec 7400 V8 is optional on C/K2500 and 3500 models. This engine features:

- ~290 horsepower at 4000 rpm
- 410 lb.-ft. of torque at 3200 rpm
- Sequential port fuel injection, which provides a highly efficient fuel-delivery method that aids cold starts and hot engine restart. By placing a separate fuel injector in the intake manifold for each cylinder, the fuel delivery is very precise. This results in high power output that does not sacrifice fuel economy.
- Cylinder heads with high-flow ports for maximum breathing ability. High-swirl, fast-burn combustion chambers and computer-designed pistons provide a 9.1:1 compression ratio (up from 7.9:1 in 1995).

This One's For You, Herr Diesel!

With a host of improvements in the mid-'97 model year, the C/K 6.5-liter Turbo-Diesel engines show how advanced this engine design has come since Herr Doktor Rudolf Diesel himself first mixed kerosene's poor cousin with cast-iron way back in 1895. Here are some of the mid-'97 changes:

- Cooling system flow is increased to keep the engine cooler, increasing the engine's life. This is accomplished through dual thermostats, a new water crossover and an increased-flow water pump.
- Piston spray cooling was added, which uses jets to shower the bottom side of the pistons in oil. This not only increases lubrication, but also helps keep the pistons cooler, resulting in longer engine life.
- Larger-diameter oil cooler lines have been added to aid engine durability by keeping the oil cooler. Cooler oil is less susceptible to thermal breakdown, which can ampair the oil's ability to properly lubricate.
- been added to the fuel injection pump. These rollers are subjected to much friction during the distribution of fuel. The new material is designed last longer in this application than previous materials.



1998 C/K Pickup

Let's Go Racing!

It's an irresistible daydream ... putting on a flame-retardant Nomex suit and crash helmet ... strapping into a powerful vehicle ... taking up the pole position ... in a pickup truck?

Yes, pickup trucks go racing. In fact, the NASCAR Craftsman Truck Series is one of the hottest events in motorsports today, with 26 races scheduled for 1997. And, Chevy C/K Pickup is living up to its longest-lasting, most dependable* image by cranking out the victories. For the inaugural season of the series in 1995, a Chevy truck placed first in the driver championship standings, and Chevy teams accounted for three of the top five places in point standings in the manufacturer championship standings. 1996 was an even better year, with Chevy trucks finishing the season first, second and third in total points.

And, if you need any more proof that the gold bowtie dominates the NASCAR scene, there's the Chevy Truck Challenge at the Disney racetrack in Orlando, Florida.

Many of these races are televised, so be sure to check them out.

When you tune in, you might even see a Chevy pace truck starting the race — just like the C/K Pickup that paced the 1996 Brickyard 400°.

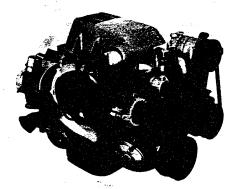
*Dependability based on longevity: 1986–1995 full-line light-duty truck company registrations. Excludes other GM divisions.

ENGINES (contd)

This compression ratio improves thermal efficiency and performance, but does not increase the engine's octane requirement. This means owners can continue to save money by using regular octane fuel

- Two-piece aluminum intake manifold with long, tuned intake runners enhance low-speed torque for excellent launch characteristics. The plenum is designed to muffle induction noise
- Low maintenance due to platinum-tip spark plugs, which can go up to 100,000 miles before the first scheduled tune-up* and coolant that lasts up to five years or 150,000 miles*(whichever comes first).

*Maintenance needs vary with different uses and driving conditions. See owner's manual for more information.



6.5 Liter Indirect EFI V8 Turbo-Diesel Engines (L56/L65)

Two versions of the 6.5 Liter Turbo-Diesel are available in C/K Pickup models. The L56 is optional on C/K2500 and 3500 models with GVWR below 8,600 lbs. and the L65 is optional on C/K2500 and 3500 models with GVWR at or above 8,600 lbs. Here are the credentials of the L56 and L65 engines:

L56 6.5L V8 Turbo-Diesel (With GVWR Below 8,600 lbs.) Features:

- 180 horsepower output at 3400 rpm
- 360 lb.-ft. of torque at 1800 rpm.

L65 6.5L V8 Turbo-Diesel (with GVWR At Or Above 8,600 lbs.) Features:

- 195 horsepower at 3400 rpm
- 430 lb.-ft. of torque at 1800 rpm (automatic transmission, 420 lb.-ft. of

torque at 1,800 rpm with manual transmission).

Both Engines Feature:

- A completely integrated turbocharger system, with:
 - An electronically controlled Borg Warner/IHI turbocharger designed for quick response during acceleration
 - A wastegate on the exhaust side of the turbocharger to reduce boost pressure after maximum torque is obtained, thereby reducing stress on the internal engine components
 - 10 psi maximum boost at 1,800 rpm, delivering responsive acceleration on demand without noticeable turbo lag
- A design specifically engineered from the oil pan up to withstand the stress of turbocharging, for a long life of dependable service. Among these design features are a strengthened bulkhead area of the cylinder block and larger coolant passages and oil galleries to provide the increased flow needed for proper cooling and lubrication. Additionally, fatigueresistant crankshaft bearing material and a leak-resistant one-piece rear-crankshaft seal are used
- A combustion chamber design, which ensures an even and complete burning of the fuel by optimizing the ratio of the air and fuel in the prechamber, combustion chamber and cylinder. This helps improve engine efficiency. A diesel catalytic converter reduces particulate and hydrocarbon emissions
- An indirect Electronic Fuel Injection system and an electronic throttle control design — the first application of this technology in the full-size pickup segment. Electronic control reduces the number of moving parts, which increases reliability. Benefits of the indirect Electronic Fuel Injection design include:
 - Increased fuel economy
 - Virtual elimination of white smoke

1998 C/K Pickup



ENGINES (contd)

during cold-starting and black smoke under hard acceleration

- Improved cold-starting
- Enhanced idle quality and lower noise
- Engine overheating protection
- A fuel-management system, which incorporates a double filtration filter, a water separator and a fuel heater in one canister. The fuel heater substantially reduces smoking during cold start-ups
- Substantial improvement in fuel economy, which can be realized over an equivalent gasoline engine, depending on use
- A molded 9-blade composite fan, designed to generate less noise and a more pleasing tone.

ON-BOARD DIAGNOSTICS SECOND GENERATION (OBD II)

On-Board Diagnostics (standard on all engines) reached a new level of sophistication in the 1996 model year with the implementation of OBD II (On-Board Diagnostics Second Generation). A more powerful Powertrain Control Module now monitors all components affecting vehicle emissions to detect deterioration or malfunctions.

- The powerful PCM stores and retrieves diagnostic messages to help technicians diagnose and fix problems quickly and accurately.
- The PCM alerts the driver by illuminating the "Service Engine Soon" light when it detects a deterioration in the performance of any monitored system.
- Unlike the first-generation systems that signaled only system failures, OBD II alerts the driver to have the vehicle serviced before experiencing a possible breakdown or incurring more expensive repairs.

TRANSMISSIONS

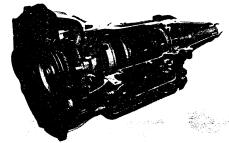
5-Speed Manual Transmission

A 5-speed manual transmission with Overdrive is standard on all C/K Pickup models. Three versions are available:

- Light-duty (MG5) with Vortec 4300 V6 and 5000 V8 on C/K1500 models and C/K2500 models under 8,600 lbs. GVWR
- Light-duty (M50) with Vortec 5700 V8 on C/K 2500 models under 8,600 lbs. GVWR
 - Both light-duty transmissions feature good shift feel and short shift throws
- Heavy-duty (MW3) New Venture
 Gear 4500 used with all engines on
 C/K2500 and C/K3500 Regular-, Extended and Crew-Cab models with GVWRs of
 8,600 lbs. and above.

The New Venture Gear 4500 manual transmission features:

- Low transmission gear rattle
- Low transmission noise due to gear profile and torsional damper design
- Excellent shift feel due to shift gate design
- Single-piece counter shaft designed for durability and reliability
- Single-rail shifter with fewer components than prior four-rail design for greater dependability.



4L60-E 4-Speed Electronically Controlled Automatic Transmission

The 4L60-E 4-speed automatic transmission with Overdrive is optional on C/K1500 and C/K2500 models with a GVWR of less than 8,600 lbs. The 4L60-E's "intelligent" electronic controls allow the

What Makes A Vortec A Vortec?

While the name "Vortec" is used a lot in advertising, it's not just a marketing moniker. The fact is, there is a definite criteria as to what makes an engine a Vortec. Here are the most important features of the pedigree:

- Designed for maximum airflow Large, low-restriction air filters, optimum tuned intake runners and fast intake ports all help increase engine "breathing" for more power
- Precise fuel metering due to Sequential Fuel Injection and a combustion chamber designed to tumble and swirl the air/fuel mixture both result in more efficient combustion. This, in turn, results in fuel efficiency and low emissions
- Low maintenance All Vortec engines use the proven technology of platinum-tip spark plugs (up to 100,000-mile service intervals), extended-life engine coolant (up to 5 year or 150,000-mile service intervals) and a single accessory drive belt (100,000-mile service interval).



C/K Pickup vs. Ford F-Series

It's a tough world out there, and the full-size pickup truck market is no exception. The only way to survive is to be tougher still. Here are just a few of the ways in which C/K Pickup trucks pull away from the Ford F-Series:

- 4-wheel ABS: standard on C/K Pickup, optional on F-150
- Standard engine output (Regular Cab):

<u>Model</u>	HP Torque
Chevy 1500	200 255
Ford F-150	205 255
Chevy 2500	2 30 285
Ford F-250	220 290
A 74 F	
Chevy 3500	2551 330
Ford E-350	210 325

- Interior room: C/K Pickup models provide more legroom and shoulder room than all F-Series models. whether Regular- or Extended-Cab
- Speed-sensitive steering: Electronic Variable Orifice (EVO) steering, which is speed-sensitive, is standard on C/K Pickup. Speed-sensitive steering is not available on F-Series.
- *250 horsepower at 4600 rpm on vehi cles with GVWR of 10,000 lbs. or

TRANSMISSIONS (contd)

transmission to match the engine's performance and deliver excellent fuel efficiency. Some features of the 4L60-E include:



- A new, two-piece case which adds increased powertrain stiffness, resulting in reduced vibration and noise
- A new, deeper transmission oil pan which provides better cooling than previous designs for longer transmission life
- A wide range of gear ratios, which enhances both performance and fuel economy. The 3.06:1 first-gear ratio provides high torque multiplication for initial acceleration. The Overdrive 0.70:1 fourth gear reduces engine rpm at cruising speed, thereby increasing fuel economy and reducing wear
- Precise and flexible electronic controls — the Powertrain Control Module (PCM) measures key vehicle input, including throttle position, vehicle speed, gear range, temperature and engine load. Shift points and shift smoothness are controlled by four solenoids that are connected to the PCM

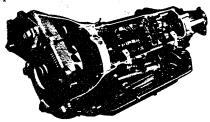


- The new electronically controlled converter clutch, which now allows gradual engagement of the torque
- converter clutch for smooth driveability while aiding fuel economy



- New electronic line pressure scheduling software, which adjusts pressure to the clutches based on the torque output of
- the engine for a smooth, consistent shift feel
- Second-gear start feature, which provides an extra measure of control in slippery driving conditions. By moving the gear selector to the Drive 2 position, the driver can reduce torque to the drive wheels, increasing control during initial acceleration on slippery surfaces

- Long-Life automatic transmission fluid that won't need replacing for up to 100,000 miles under normal conditions (maintenance needs vary with different uses and driving conditions; see owner's manual for more information)
- A brake/transmission shift interlock, which is included with both optional automatic transmissions. The interlock requires the driver to apply the brake pedal to shift out of Park.



4L80-E 4-Speed Electronically **Controlled Automatic Transmission**

The heavy-duty 4L80-E electronically controlled 4-speed automatic transmission with Overdrive is optional on two-wheel-drive and four-wheel-drive C/K Pickup models of 8,600 lbs. GVWR and above, including Crew-Cab. The rugged 4L80-E has a maximum engine torque rating of 440 lb.-ft. It also is standard on models equipped with either the 6.5L L56 or L65 V8 Turbo-Diesel engines. Features of the 4L80-E include:

- A wide range of gear ratios, which enhances both performance and fuel economy. The 2.48:1 first-gear ratio provides high torque multiplication for initial acceleration. The Overdrive 0.75:1 fourth gear reduces engine rpm at cruising speed, thereby increasing fuel economy and reducing wear
- Precise and flexible electronic controls — the Powertrain Control Module (PCM) measures vehicle input, including throttle position, vehicle speed, gear range, temperature and engine load. The PCM acts as an interface between the engine and transmission to provide the feel of a virtually "seamless" powertrain. Shift



TRANSMISSIONS (contd)

timing is controlled electronically by signals sent to the valve body's shift solenoids, which activate the shift valves and execute the gear changes



 New electronic line pressure scheduling software which adjusts pressure to the clutches based on the torque output of

the engine for smoother, more consistent shift feel



 The new electronically controlled converter clutch which now allows gradual engagement of the torque

converter clutch for smoother driveability, while aiding fuel economy

- Efficient transmission cooler lines which keep the transmission cooler, increasing longevity
- A contoured bottom pan, which helps assure ample oil supply
- A bottom pan drain plug, which makes the transmission easy to service. No longer does the entire pan have to be removed to drain the transmission fluid

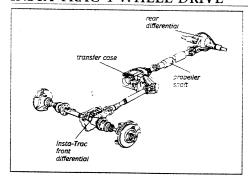


 A 310mm torque converter, which is specially designed to enhance initial acceleration.
 The converter's lockup clutch

improves fuel economy by reducing slippage at cruising speeds. A converter damper makes the application and release of the lockup feature less perceptible

 A brake/transmission shift interlock is included with automatic transmissions.
 The interlock requires the driver to apply the brake pedal to shift from Park.

INSTA-TRAC 4-WHEEL DRIVE



The patented Insta-Trac system is standard on all four-wheel-drive C/K Pickup models. Insta-Trac makes it easy to shift into and out of four-wheel drive without leaving the cab.

- "On-the-fly" shifting from 2WD to 4WD
 High and back at any speed is possible
 with the Insta-Trac system (vehicle must be
 stopped to shift into 4-LO). The system
 also includes a 4WD Low gear for more
 demanding 4WD maneuvers, such as
 climbing steep grades or driving through
 deep snow or mud.
- An electronic shift transfer case also is available. This version of Insta-Trac has all the features mentioned above, but makes shifting from 2WD to 4WD High and back again as easy as pushing a button located on the instrument panel. The base Insta-Trac system uses a manual lever to switch in and out of four-wheel drive (available on K1500 and K2500 models below 8,600 lbs. GVWR).



 New four-wheel-drive front halfshafts are lighter in weight for better fuel economy and can now be removed without

removing the hub/knuckle assembly, substantially improving service time. The new part is completely interchangeable with the previous halfshaft.

C/K Pickup vs. Dodge Ram C/K Pickup advantages

stack up well against Dodge:4-wheel ABS: standard on

- 4-wheel ABS: standard on C/K Pickup, optional on Ram
- Standard engine output (Regular-Cab):

<u>Model</u>	HP Torq	ue
Chevy 1500	200 25	
Ram 1500	175 230)
) 4 () -
Chevy 2500	2 30 285	5
Ram 2500	230 330)
Chevy 3500	2 55 330)
Ram 3500	230 330)
• Speed conci	timo etaamin	

- Speed-sensitive steering: EVO steering is standard on C/K Pickup — speedsensitive steering is not available on Ram
- Legroom: C/K Pickup models provide more front (Regularand Extended-Cab: 41.7 inches vs. 41.0 inches) and rear (Extended-Cab: 34.8 inches vs. 31.6 inches) legroom than Ram.

The Third Door?

C/K Pickup was the first on the market with the useful third door. It still makes a lot of sense for many different applications. Not only does it make getting passengers or cargo in and out easier, but provides drivers with disabilities the opportunity to place mobility aids, such as wheelchair lifts, in the back of the cab.

GM Mobility Program

Chevrolet recognizes the importance of mobility to everyone's life and, therefore, offers financial assistance to persons with disabilities through the General Motors Mobility Program. This program provides financial assistance — up to \$1,000 toward the cost of any aftermarket adaptive equipment for drivers or passengers. A special feature of the program is sinale-transaction GMAC financing for the vehicle and its adaptive aids. Further details are available by calling the GM Mobility Assistance Center at 1-800-323-9935. The hearing impaired can call the Customer Assistance Center at 1-800-TDD-CHEV

Steering You In The Right Direction

2 W

All Chevy C/K Pickup trucks come standard with **Electronic Variable Orifice** (EVO) steering. EVO steering changes the amount of power steering assist based on how fast the vehicle is traveling. As you have probably noticed, it takes more muscle to move the steering wheel when you're parking than when you are on the highway. The EVO system automatically boosts power steering assist when you need it, but reduces the assist when you're cruising at higher speeds, for better road feel.

SUSPENSION

Front

- An independent Short/Long Arm (SLA) Suspension with a stabilizer bar equips the front of every C/K Pickup. Chevy C/K Pickup has used their basic current SLA Suspension since 1988 — many years ahead of Ford. SLA Suspension helps the front wheels step over bumps for a stable ride and enhanced control, while it keeps the tires more flatly in contact with the road for less tire wear and better traction.
- Two-wheel-drive models have computerselected, friction-free coil springs for squeak-free operation.
- Four-wheel-drive models are equipped with torsion bars which allow more room for the driveline components going to the front wheels. The torsion bars are computer-selected to optimize ride and handling. The front differential is mounted to the front frame with rubber bushings on four-wheel-drive models to isolate driveline noise and vibration. The C/K Pickup platform minimizes the protrusion of the transmission, transfer case and driveshafts below the body for additional protection when traveling over uneven terrain.

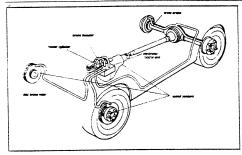
Rear

 A rigid rear axle and variable-rate, twostage, multi-leaf springs comprise the rear suspension. The longer set of leaves provides a smooth ride when the vehicle is lightly loaded with cargo. As additional passengers and cargo are added, the longer leaves flatten out, and shorter, stiffer leaves deliver additional support without sacrificing a comfortable ride.

STEERING

• Electronic Variable Orifice (EVO) power steering is standard on all C/K Pickup models. EVO is an electronically controlled power steering system that improves steering ease at lower vehicle speeds (e.g., parking). At higher vehicle speeds, steering effort reverts to normal levels. EVO also is designed to provide a lower power steering fluid operating temperature, which may help extend fluid life.

BRAKES



- Four-wheel anti-lock brake system (ABS) is standard on all C/K models to help maintain steering control and minimize wheel lockup on most slippery surfaces.
- Power front disc/rear drum brakes are featured on C/K Pickup braking systems.
 The large, ventilated front rotors improve brake cooling. Audible pad-wear sensors are designed to alert the driver when brake pad maintenance is needed.



WHEELS



Standard 15" or 16" steel wheel, silver with black hub ornament (2WD wheel shown).



Optional 15" or 16" Rally Wheel trim (standard on Silverado); (4WD wheel shown).



Standard 16" front wheel for 3500 Series Silverado when equipped with dual rear wheels.*



Optional 15" castaluminum wheel (C1500 only).



Optional 16" castaluminum wheel (K1500 only).



Optional 15" chromeplated steel wheel with chrome hub ornament (C1500 only).

*Standard trim has black center.

TIRES



 New for 1998, the standard tires on C1500 models provide reduced rolling resistance.

C/K Pickup offers the following tires as standard equipment:

- P235/75R-15 all-season steel-belted radial blackwall tires (C1500)
- P245/75R-16 all-terrain steel-belted radial blackwall tires (K1500)
- LT225/75R-16D all-season steel-belted radial blackwall tires (C2500)
- LT245/75R-16D all-season steel-belted radial blackwall tires (K2500)
- LT225/75R-16E all-season steel-belted radial blackwall tires (C3500 and K3500)

Demographics

- Age target is mid-30s to mid-40s
- 22–24% of buyers are college graduates
- Median household income of \$55,000-\$60,000
- Predominately male purchasers.

Buyers who select C/K
Pickup are looking for a trusted, dependable partner that
provides comfort and styling
appearances, as well as tough,
rugged capabilities. Buyers tend
to enjoy active outdoor
lifestyles.



1998 C/K Pickup

History (By Model Year)

- 1918 First Chevy Truck
- 1924 First pickup bodies
- 1936 All-steel body introduced; hydraulic brakes standard
- 1941 New sheet metal
- 1958 4x4 debuts on 1/2-,
 3/4- and 1-ton pickups
- 1974 Full-time four-wheel drive with V8 engine is released
 - 1975 Extended-Cab model debuts
 - 1982 6.2 Liter diesel engine released
 - 1987 TBI fuel injection on V6 and V8 gas engines
 - 1988 All-new interior and exterior design introduced
 - 1992 Suburban, Blazer and Crew-Cab join CIK platform; 6.5 Liter Turbo-Diesel V8 introduced
 - 1993 4L60-E electronic 4-speed automatic introduced
 - 1994 Two new 6.5 Liter diesel engines introduced
 - 1995 Driver air bag for vehicles under 8,600 lbs. GVWR; four-wheel ABS introduced; redesigned interior
 - 1996 Daytime Running Lamps; new Vortec Series engines; third door for Extended-Cab
 - 1997 Outboard frontpassenger air bag on vehicles under 8,600 lbs. GVWR; EVO power steering added.

GENUINE CUSTOMER CARE

Chevrolet owners are covered by Genuine Customer Care, a comprehensive owner protection plan that includes the following:

BUMPER TO BUMPER

Bumper to Bumper Warranty The GM 3-year/

36,000-mile, no-deductible, limited Bumper to Bumper warranty covers repairs for all Chevrolet cars, including labor and parts, to correct any defects in material or workmanship occurring during the warranty period. Warranty features include air conditioning repair, tires, towing, no-cost warranty transfer and 6-year/100,000-mile (whichever comes first) sheet-metal rust-through protection. There also is emissions control system coverage, which varies by geographic location. The only item not covered by the warranty is normal maintenance.

COURTESY TRANSPORTATION

Courtesy
Transportation
Customers who

purchase or lease a Chevrolet car or truck will be able to take advantage of Courtesy Transportation at no additional charge when their vehicles are left at a participating dealership for repairs covered under the 3-year/36,000-mile New Vehicle Limited Warranty. Courtesy Transportation, at participating dealers only, may include shuttle service, expense reimbursement, or, if the repairs require leaving your vehicle overnight, a vehicle rental. See your dealer for details.



24-Hour Roadside Assistance Customers who

purchase or lease a Chevrolet also receive the peace of mind that if something should go wrong on the road, help is just a phone call away, 365 days a year, with Chevrolet 24-Hour Roadside Assistance. There are two levels of service:

Roadside Basic Care covers you as long as you own your C/K Pickup and provides:

• Free towing for warranty repairs (to closest dealer)

- Over-the-phone basic technical advice
- Available dealer services at reasonable costs (i.e., wrecker services, locksmith/key service, glass repair, etc.).

Roadside Courtesy Care is available for a period of three years or 36,000 miles (whichever comes first). It provides all of the features of Roadside Basic Care, plus:

- Free towing (to closest dealer)
- Free locksmith/key service (when keys are lost or locked inside)
- Free flat tire service and jump start
- Free fuel delivery on the road.

Important — a word about this document: We have tried to make this document as comprehensive and factual as possible. We reserve the right, however, to make changes at any time, without notice, in colors, materials, equipment, specifications, models and availability. Some information may have been updated since the time of printing in June 1997.

A note about air bags: Always wear safety belts, even with air bags.

General Motors, <u>GM</u>, the <u>GM</u> Emblem, Chevrolet, the Chevrolet Emblem, Cheyenne, Silverado, Solar-Ray, Blazer, Suburban, Insta-Trac, TheftLock and ETR are registered trademarks and Chevy, Vortec Z71 and PassLock are trademarks of the General Motors Corporation. Scotchgard is a trademark of the 3M Corp. GMAC is a registered trademark of the General Motors Acceptance Corporation. © 1997 General Motors Corporation. All rights reserved.

Some artwork contained within this text is for representation purposes only.

1998 C/K Píckup Feature Availability

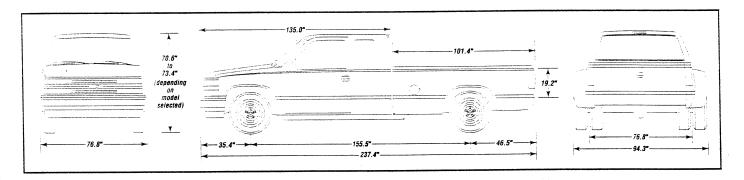


INTEDIOD	W/T1500	Cheyenne	Silverado
INTERIOR			
Air Bags – Driver/Outboard Passenger below 8600 lbs. GVWR Air Conditioning – with CFC-Free Refrigerant	S	S	S
Convenience Group – Tilt-Wheel Adjustable Steering	0	0	S
Column and Cruise Control Door Trim – Molded Plastic w/Armrest	0	0	S
	S	S	NA
- Color-Keyed Cloth and Carpet Trimmed	· NA	NA	S
Floor Covering - Full Black Rubber	<u> </u>	NA	NA -
- Color-Keyed Carpet	NA	0	\$
- Color-Keyed Rubber	NA	S	0
- Color-Keyed Rubber Floor Mats	NA -	0	S
Gauges – Trip Odometer, Oil Pressure, Voltmeter, Tachometer	\$	S	S
Lights, Interior – Dome w/Delayed Entry	S	S	\$.2%
Scotchgard™ Protector (cloth seats, door panels, carpets)	0	S	S
Seats*- Cloth Bench	0.	0	S
- Vinyl Bench (NA Extended-Cab)	S	S	0
- 60/40 Custom Cloth, Split-Bench (Extended-Cab)	NA	NA NA	S
- 60/40 Vinyl Split-Bench (Extended-Cab)	NA «	S	NA-
- 60/40 Custom Leather Seating Surfaces, Front	NA	NA	0
- Bench w/Custom Leather Seating Surfaces, Front	NA	NA	0
Steel Side-Door Beams	S	S	S
Stereo – AM/FM w/Digital Clock	S	S	NA
– AM/FM w/Cassette Player	0	·O	NA
- AM/FM w/Cassette Player w/Automatic Tone Control	NA	NA	S
- AM/FM w/CD and Cassette Players	NA ·	0	0
Windows - Power with Driver's Express-Down Feature	NA	0	S
Windows – Rear Quarter Swing-Out (Extended-Cab)	NA	S	S
Wipers – Intermittent Variable	S	S	S
EXTERIOR			
Bright Appearance Package	NA -	0 %	S
Daytime Running Lamps	S	S	<u>S</u>
Mirrors – Dual Black Fold-Away	S	S	NA
– Dual Black Twin Remote Electric, Fold-Away	NA	NA	\$
– Dual Camper-Type, Stainless Steel	NA	0	0
 Electrochromic ISRV w/8 Point Compass 	NA	NA	0
Wheels – 15" x 7" to 16" x 6.5" Steel	S	S	\$:
- Chrome Steel (2WD 1500 Series)	0	0	0 3.7
- Rally Wheel Trim	0	0	S -
– Cast-Aluminum (1500 Series)	NA ·	0	0
Z71 4x4 Off-Road Package	NA -	0	0 54
FUNCTIONAL			
Brakes – 4-Wheel Anti-Lock (ABS)	\$	S	
- Power, Front Disc/Rear Drum	S - 2		- S &-
Engine – Vortec 4300 V6 SFI	<u> </u>	<u>S</u>	São
- Vortec 5000 V8 SFI	NA NA	_	\$
- Vortec 5700 V8 SFI ¹	NA NA	0	0
- Vortec 7400 V8 SFI	NA NA		0 >=
- Turbo-Diesel 6.5L V8 EFI ²	NA NA	0.8	0
Remote Keyless Entry	NA NA	0 %	0 %
		NA NA	0
Third Door - (Extended-Cah)			0
Third Door – (Extended-Cab) Transmission – 5-Speed Manual w/OD	NA C	NA NA	_
Third Door – (Extended-Cab) Transmission – 5-Speed Manual w/OD – 4-Speed Electronically Controlled Automatic	S O	S	S

^{*}C/K Pickup offers a variety of seating configurations. See the Seats Section of this chapter for details. S — Standard. O — Optional (some options may be available only as part of a Preferred Equipment Group; see your order guide for feature availability). NA — Not available. 1 Requires RPO M50 automatic transmission. 2 Requires RPO MT1automatic transmission. 3 When properly equipped.



1998 C/K Pickup Specifications



MODEL AVAILABILITY	j.	(Regular-Cab and E	ktended-Cab)	(Crew-Cab)		
	C/K1500	C/K2500	C/K3500	C/K3500		
Passengers	3–6	3-6	3–6	5–6		
Class	Full-Size Pickup	Full-Size Pickup	Full-Size Pickup	Full-Size Pickup		
Assembly Plants	Pontiac, Mich. Fort Wayne, Ind.	Pontiac, Mich. Ft. Wayne, Ind.	Ft. Wayne, Ind. Pontiac, Mich.	Flint, Mich.		
	Oshawa, Ont. Arlington, Texas	Oshawa, Ont.				
Primary Structure	Welded Steel Frame	Welded Steel Frame	Welded Steel Frame	Welded Steel Frame		
Body Material	Two-Side-Galvanized Steel (except roof)	Two-Side-Galvanized Steel (except roof)	Two-Side-Galvanized Steel (except roof)	Two-Side-Galvanized Steel (except roof)		

DIMENSIONS & CAPACITIES (inches, unless otherwise noted)

	C/K1500	C/K2500	C/K3500	C/K3500 (Crew-Cab)	
Exterior Dimensions					
Wheelbase	117.5–155.5	131.5-155.5	131.5–155.5	168.5	
Overall Length	194.5-237.4	213.1-237.4	213.1-237.4	250.9	Service Control
Overall Height	70.8–7 3.2	71.2–76.0	73. 2-7 4.0	73 .9–74 .5	*
Maximum Width Single Rear Wheels	77.1–76.8	76.8	76.8	76.8	
Maximum Width Dual Rear Wheels		-	94.3	94.3	
Ground to Rear Load Floor	30.3-32.8	32 .6 –33.8	34.1-36.1	34.2-34.7	
Ground Clearance, Front (2WD/4WD)	6.8-6.9/8.7-9.0	7.1-7.7/8.7-9.0	8.0-8.4/6.4-6.4	7.5/6.4	
Ground Clearance, Rear (2WD/4WD)	6.6-6.9/8.0-8.4	7.1–7.3/7.3–7.8	6.4-6.4/6.4-6.4	7.3/6.4	1.51
Interior Dimensions			A STATE OF THE STA		# 56 E
Headroom (front/rear*)	40.0/38.0	40.0/3 8.0	40.0/38.0	40.0/38.0	er∳ i sist
Legroom (front/rear)	41.5/28.7	41.5/28.7	41.5/28.7	41.5/28.7	
Shoulder Room (front/rear)	65.0/67.6	65.0/67.6	65.0/67.6	65.0/67.6	
Hip Room (front/rear)	60.1/66.1	60.1/66.1	60.1/66.1	60.1/66.1	
Capacities					e grand to the
Est. Min. Curb Weight (lbs.)	(2WD) 3869-4407	4 293-5 013	4474-5395	5169	esta Prope
Curb Wt. (std.) (lbs.) —	(4x4) 4275-4544	51 54- 5442	5201-5778	5527	
GVWR, Standard (lbs.) (2WD/4WD)	6100/6100	72 00 /8600	9000 /9200	9000/9200	
GVWR, Maximum (lbs.) (2WD/4WD)	6200/6800	** 8600 /8600	1 0,000 /10,000	1 0,000 /10,000	
Base Payload (std.) (lbs.) (based on curb weight) (2WD/4WD)	2030/1656	2755/3158	4155/3999	3496/3334	
Maximum Trailer Capacity (lbs.) (2WD/4WD)	7000/7000	1 000 0/10000	10,000/10,000	10,000/10,000	
Fuel Tank Capacity (gallons)	Regular-Wheelbase —	- 25, Extended-Wheelbas	e — 34		

^{*}Rear dimensions apply to Extended-Cab and Crew-Cab models.

1998 C/K Pickup Specifications



STEERING

Туре	C/K1500 Variable-Ratio Integral EVO Power	C/K2500 Variable-Ratio Integral EVO Power	C/K3500 Variable-Ratio Integral EVO Power	C/K3500 (Crew-Cab) Variable-Ratio Integral EVO Power
Steering Ratio	15/13:1	15/13:1	15/13:1	15/13:1
Turning Diameter: Curb-to-Curb (ft.)	39.8-51.6	43.7-51.9	43.4-51.9	53.8-55.7

BRAKES

	C/K1500	C/K2500	C/K3500	C/K3500 (Crew-Cab)
уре	Power-Assist, Front Disc/Rear Drum w/4-Wheel ABS	Power-Assist, Front Disc/Rear Drum w/4-Wheel ABS	Power-Assist, Front Disc/Rear Drum w/4-Wheel ABS	Power-Assist, Front Disc/Rear Drum w/4-Wheel ABS
Front Disc Size (in.)	11.57 x 1.25	11.57 x 1.25	-12.50 x 1.26	12.50 x 1.26*
Rear Drum Size (in.)	10.00 x 2.25	11.15 x 2.75	13.0 x 3.50	13.0 x 3.50
Booster Diameter (in.)	9.5/Tandem	9.5/Tandem	9.5/Hydraulic Boost	9.5/Hydraulic Boost
Parking Brake Actuation	Cable to Rear Wheels	Cable to Rear Wheels	Cable to Rear Wheels	Cable to Rear Wheels

^{*12.5&}quot; x 1.50" with dual rear wheels.

GASOLINE ENGINES

	L35	L30	L31	L29
Type	Vortec 4300 V6 SFI	Vortec 5000 V8 SFI	Vortec 5700 V8 SFI	Vortec 7400 V8 SFI
Block Material	Cast Iron	Cast Iron	Cast Iron	Cast Iron
Cylinder Head Material	Cast Iron	Cast Iron	Cast Iron	Cast Iron
Bore & Stroke (in.)	4.00 x 3.48	3.74 x 3.48	4.00 x 3.48	4.25 x 4.00
(m m)	101.6 x 88.4	95.0 x 88.4	101.6 x 88.4	108.0 x 101.6
Displacement (cu. in./cc)	262/4293	305/4998	350/5735	454/7440
Compression Ratio	9.2:1	9.4:1	9.4:1	9.0:1
Induction System	SFI	SFI	SFI	SFI
Valves/Cylinder	2	2	2	2
Lifters	Hydraulic Roller	Hydraulic Roller	Hydraulic Roller	Hydraulic Roller
Cam Drive	Chain	Chain	Chain	Chain
Horsepower @ rpm (SAE net)	200 @ 4400	230 @ 4600	255 @ 4600¹	290 @ 4000
Torque @ rpm (SAE net)	255 @ 2800	285 @ 2800	330 @ 2800	410 @ 3200
Recommended Fuel (min.)	87 Octane	87 Octane	87 Octane or Nat. Gas ²	87 Octane
Model Availability				o, octaine
C/K1500: Reg. Cab3 & Ext. Cab	Standard	Optional ⁴	Optional	_
C/K2500: (w/o C6Ps)		· ·		
Reg. Cab & Ext. Cab	-	Standard ⁶	Optional	Optional
C/K2500: (with C6Ps)				- Optional
Reg. Cab & Ext. Cab			Standard	Optional
C/K 3500: Reg., Ext. & Crew-Cab	4. 3. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1.		Standard	Optional
Transmission Availability				- Ориония
5-Speed OD Manuai ⁷	Standard (MG5)	Standard (MG5)	Standard (M50/MW3)	Standard (MW3)
4-Speed OD Automatics	Optional (M30)	Optional (M30)	Optional (M30/MT1)	Optional (MT1)
1. Horsepower is 250 @ 4200 RPM on C/K m			option only on C2500 Series	Regular-Cah Lang-Roy models with

^{1.} Horsepower is 250 @ 4200 RPM on C/K models with RPO RO5 dual rear wheels. 2. Available as an option only on C2500 Series Regular-Cab Long-Box models with optional 8.600-lb. GVWR, 3.73 rear axle ratio and four-speed automatic transmission. 3. W/T1500 package requires RPO L35 Vortec 4300 V6. 4. Standard with K1500 Extended-Cab Fleetside Long-Box. 5. RPO C6P is an optional heavy-duty GVW rating. 6. Standard with C2500 2WD with 7.200-lb. GVWR only. 7. RPO MG5 and M50 light-duty manual transmissions are used with specific engines in models with GVWRs below 8.600 lbs.; RPO MW3 heavy-duty manual transmission is used in models with GVWRs at or above 8.600 lbs. 8. RPO M30 4L60-E electronically controlled automatic transmission is used in models with GVWRs at or above 8.600 lbs. See pages 8-12 for additional details on powertrains.



1998 C/K. Píckup Specífications

DIESEL ENGINES

	L56 Turbo	L65 H.D. Turbo
Туре	6.5 Liter OHV V8	6.5 Liter OHV V8
Block	Cast Iron	Cast Iron
Cylinder Head	Cast Iron	Cast Iron
Bore & Stroke (in.)	4.06 x 3.82	4.06 x 3.82
(mm)	103.0 x 97.03	103.0 x 97.03
Displacement (cu. in./cc)	395/6473	395/6473
Compression Ratio	21.5:1	21.5:1
Induction System	Indirect EFI w/Turbo	Indirect EFI w/Turbo
Valves/Cylinder	2	2
Lifters	Hydraulic Roller	Hydraulic Roller
Cam Drive	Chain	Chain
Horsepower @ rpm (SAE net)	180 @ 3400	195 @ 3400
Torque @ rpm (SAE net)	3 60 @ 1800	430 @-1800
Redline (rpm)	4000	4000
Model Availability		
C/K1500: Reg. & Ext. Cab	Optional	Optional
C/K2500 (w/o C6P1):		
Reg. & Ext. Cab	Optional	-
C/K2500 (with C6P1):		
Reg. & Ext. Cab	-	Optional
C/K3500: Reg., Ext. & Crew-Cab	-	- Optional
Transmission Availability		
5-Speed OD Manual ²	Standard (MW3)	Standard (MW3)
4-Speed OD Automatic ³	Optional (MT1)	Optional (MT1)

^{1.} RPO C6P is an optional heavy-duty GVW rating. 2. RPO MW3 heavy-duty manual transmission. 3. RPO MT1 (4L80-E) electronically controlled heavy-duty transmission.

TRANSMISSIONS (MANUAL)

Below 8,600 lbs. GVWR:	C/K1500 and C/K2500			
Туре	Manual 5-Speed w/Overdrive (MG5)	(M50)*		
1st	4.02	3.49		
2nd	2.32	2.16		
3rd	1.40	1.40		
4th	1.00	1.00		
5th	0.73	0.78		
Reverse	3.55	3.55		
Above 8,600 lbs. GVWR:	C/K2500, C/K3500 and C/K3500 (Crew-Cab)			
Туре	Heavy-Duty Manual 5-Speed with Deep Lov	v (MW3)		
1st	5.61			
2nd	3.04			
3rd	1.67			
4th	1.00		11.	
5th	0.75			
Reverse	5.61			

^{*}M50 available only with GVWRs below 8.600 lbs. and Vortec 5700 V8 (L31) engine.

1998 C/K Pickup Specifications



TRANSMISSIONS (AUTOMATIC)

Below 8,600 lbs. GVWR:	C/K1500 and C/K2500					
Туре	Electronically Controlled Automatic 4-Speed w/O.D. and Torque Conv. (4L60-E)					
1st	3.06					
2nd	1.63					
3rd	1.00					
4th	0.70					
Reverse	2.29					
Above 8,600 lbs. GVWR:	C/K2500, C/K3500 and C/K3500 (Crew-Cab)					
Туре	Heavy Duty Electronically Controlled Automatic 4-Speed w/O.D. and Torque Conv. (4L80-E)					
1st	2.48					
2nd	1.48					
3rd	1.00					
4th	0.75					
Reverse	2.08					

SUSPENSION

	C/K1500, C/K2500, C/K3500 and C/K3500 Crew-Cab
Frame	All-Welded, Ladder-Type, Channel Design w/Box Front Section
Front (2WD)	Independent, with Computer-Selected Coil Springs
Front (4WD)	Independent, with Computer-Selected Torsion Bars
Rear (2WD/4WD)	Hypoid Drive, Semi-Elliptic, 2-Stage Multi-Leaf Springs
Shocks, Front (mm)	25 (C/K1500), 32 (C/K2500), 35 (C/K3500), 35 (C/K3500 Crew-Cab)
Shocks, Rear (mm)	25–32 (C/K1500 and C/K2500), 32 (C/K3500 and C/K3500 Crew-Cab)
Stabilizer Bar	
(Front/Rear) (mm)	32/30 (all models)
Rear Axle (std.)	Semi-Floating (C/K1500), Varies (C/K2500 and C/K3500), Full-Floating (C/K3500 Crew-Cab)

MILEAGE/PERFORMANCE (C/K1500)* 2WD/4X4

Time	Vortec 4300 V6 SFI	Vortec 4300 V6 SFI	Vortec 5000 V8 SFI	Vortec 5000 V8 SFI
Type	w/5-Spd. Man.	w/4-Spd. Elect. Auto.	w/5-Spd. Man.	w/4-Spd. Elect. Auto.
Mileage:	2WD/4x4	2WD/4x4	2WD/4x4	2WD/4x4
City	17/15	16/15	15/13	15/14
Highway	22/20	21/19	20/18	21/18
Combined	19/17	18/17	17/15	17/16
Est. Cruising Range		. 1		
City	425/375	400/375	375/325	375/350
Highway	55 0 /500	5 25/4 75	500/450	525/450
Combined	475/425	450/4 25	425/375	425/400
	Vortec 5700 V8 SFI	Vortec 5700 V8 SFI	6.5L TD V8 [†]	
	w/5-Spd. Man.	w/4-Spd. Elect. Auto.	w/4-Spd. Elect. Auto.	
Mileage:	(2WD/4x4)	(2WD/4x4)	(2WD/4x4)	
City	14/13	15/13	15/15	
Highway	19/18	19/17	18/18	
Combined	16/14	16/15	16/16	
Est. Cruising Range				
City	350/325	375/325	510/510	~
Highway	475/450	475/425	612/612	
Combined	400/350	400/375	544/544	

^{*}Based on 1996 information for Regular-Body C/K1500 Short-Box models with 25-gallon fuel tank except as noted. †C/K Pickup 2500 with 34-gallon fuel tank.



1998 C/K Pickup Specifications

WHEELS & TIRES

	C/K1500	C/K2500	C/K3500	C/K3500 (Crew-Cab)
Wheel Type	Steel	Steel	Steel	Steel
Wheel Size (in.)	15 x 7 to 16 x 6.5	16 x 6.5	16 x 6.5	16 x 6.5
Tire Type	Varies with Model	Varies with Model	Varies with Model	Varies with Model
Tire Size (2WD) Single Rear Wheels	Varies with Model	Varies with Model	LT245/75R-16E	LT245/75R-16E
Dual Rear Wheels			LT225/75R-16 D	LT225/75R-16D
Tire Size (4WD) Single Rear Wheels	Varies with Model	Varies with Model	LT245/75R-16E	LT245/75R-16E
Dual Rear Wheels			LT225/75R-16D	LT225/75R-16D

All specifications are preliminary and subject to change. Chevrolet Motor Division.

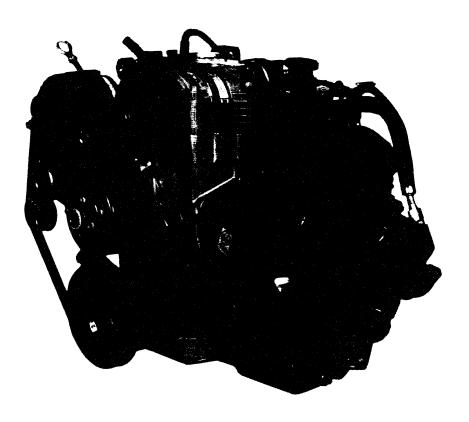
TRAILERING INFORMATION (2WD/4X4)*

	Vortec 4300 V6	Vortec 5000 V8	Vortec 5700 V8	Vortec 7400 V8	6.5L Turbo-Diesel V8
Trailer Classification	Medium	Medium	Medium	Heavy	Medium
Gross Trailer Weight (lbs., up to)	5000/5000	5500/5500	7500/7000	10,000/10,000	7000/7500
Max Tongue Load (lbs.)	600/600	700/800	850/850	10,000/10,000	850/900

^{*}With automatic or manual transmission.

Vortec 4300 V6

L35





"The 4.3-liter, 190-hp V6 accelerates powerfully, and the automatic transmission shifts very smoothly."

Consumer Reports April, 1996

Product Specifications

Type:

4.3L V6

Displacement:

4300 cc (262 CID)

Compression Ratio:

9.2:1

Valve Configuration:

OVERHEAD VALVES

Assembly Site:

TONAWANDA, NY ROMULUS, MI

Valve Lifters:

HYDRAULIC ROLLER

Firing Order:

1-6-5-4-3-2

Bore x Stroke:

101.60 x 88.39 mm (4.00 x 3.48 in)

Fuel System:

SEQUENTIAL FUEL INJECTION

Horsepower:

200 @ 4400 rpm (C/K, G)

195 @ 4200 rpm (P)

190 @ 4400 rpm (L, M, S & T-utility

T-pickup)

180 @ 4400 rpm (S-pickup)

Torque (lb-ft):

255 @ 2800 rpm (C/K)

250 @ 3200 rpm (P)

250 @ 2800 rpm (G, L, M, S & T-utility

T-pickup)

245 @ 2800 rpm (S-pickup)

Maximum Engine Speed:

5600 rpm

Emissions Control:

EVAPORATIVE SYSTEM

CATALYTIC CONVERTER

 POSITIVE CRANKCASE VENTILATION (PCV)

• EXHAUST GAS RECIRCULATION (EGR)

Materials

Block:

CAST IRON

Cylinder Head:

CAST IRON

Intake Manifold:

CAST ALUMINUM - LOWER

COMPOSITE - UPPER

Exhaust Manifold:

HIGH SILICON MOLYBDENUM

CAST NODULAR IRON

Main Bearing Caps:

CAST IRON

Crankshaft:

CAST IRON

Camshaft:

STEEL

Additional Features:

EXTENDED LIFE SPARK PLUGS

EXTENDED LIFE COOLANT

Applications:

Chevrolet S/T-pickup - option Chevrolet S/T-utility - base

GMC S/T-pickup - option

GMC S/T-utility - base

Chevrolet M, L-van -base

GMC M, L-van - base

Chevrolet P-truck - base

GMC P-truck - base

Chevrolet G-van - base

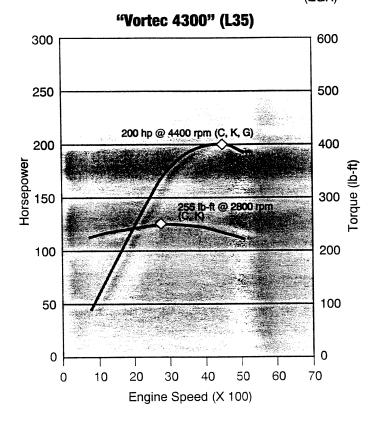
GMC G-van - base

Chevrolet C/K-truck - base

GMC C/K-truck - base

Oldsmobile Bravada

Information may vary with application. All specifications listed are based on the latest product information available at the time of publication. The right is reserved to make changes at any time without notice.



Vortec 4300 V6

L35

Features and Benefits

Sequential central port injection (SCPI) - GM's 4300 L35 offers the GM-patented sequential central port fuel injection. SCPI, which provides high-precision fuel control for optimal cylinder-to-cylinder distribution, uses one injector per cylinder to deliver fuel to the inlet ports through flexible fuel transport tubes. Each duty-cycled single-disk injector delivers the precise amount of fuel to a poppet (fuel atomization) nozzle at each cylinder for its combustion cycle. For further refinement, a compound angle was added to the poppet nozzle to eliminate misfire. SCPI is a highly efficient fuel-delivery method that improves cold start and hot engine restart, and takes fuel control at idle to "world class." SCPI is also a major catalyst for increased horsepower and helps engines meet today's more stringent fuel-economy requirements. To summarize, SCPI – precise, high-pressure fuel delivery – helps these truck engines achieve their maximum power and torque in an efficient manner that does not sacrifice fuel economy.

Mass air flow meter - Thanks to mass air flow metering, engineers have taken the guesswork out of air flow measurement. This more precise air flow metering system accurately measures air flow, helping to eliminate the variability in a number of conditions, including changes in altitude and temperature. It also provides improved smoothness for 0 - 60 mph and 50 - 80 mph accelerations.

Crankshaft position sensor - The crankshaft position sensor is a major breakthrough in diagnostic technology that allows the vehicle control module (VCM) to know the exact relative position in time of each cylinder with respect to its combustion event. This aids in the detection of misfire and helps to ensure that the engine is performing at its optimum efficiency.

Long life systems - The L35 engine offers owners a long life ignition system that is virtually maintenance-free for 100,000 miles. This system includes platinum-tipped spark plugs, low resistance spark plug wires that increase conductivity, a composite distributor housing and stem, and a high voltage switch that requires no timing adjustment. Other heavy-duty systems that will help keep your truck trouble-free over the long haul include long life engine coolant, a Magnaquench starter (S/T and P platforms only), a single 100,000-mile accessory belt, damperless springs and lip stem seals (valvetrain) and a robust water pump and seals.

Exhaust manifold - The exhaust manifold for V6 and V8 truck engines provides higher engine performance capabilities, and improves tailpipe emissions. The Exhaust Gas Recirculation (EGR) take-off point was established so that an evenly distributed take-off EGR can be made to enhance cylinder-to-cylinder operations. This will improve the engine's driveability and emissions capability. The exhaust manifold material has changed from a nodular cast iron to high silicon moly (molybdenum) material. This high temperature alloy improves the durability of the manifold even under the enhanced performance levels of the engine, and allows the manifold to remain stable and distortion free throughout its life. The exhaust manifold features a three-bolt flange to reduce leakage. All of these features result in an enhanced exhaust system that offers maximum air flow through the engine.

On-Board Diagnostics Second Generation (OBDII) - As with all GM vehicles, the L35 is fully OBDII compliant. The VCM, a highly sophisticated on-board computer and one of the industry's most powerful, monitors a wide variety of emissions systems and components for the slightest level of deterioration or malfunction. This includes the fuel delivery system, catalytic converter and EGR valve. Its diagnostic

tools include the oxygen sensor, crank and cam position sensors, MAP sensor and manifold air temperature sensor. In addition to helping vehicles meet the more stringent emissions standards and improving overall system reliability, OBDII capability has some additional benefits for the customer, as well. The VCM stores and retrieves diagnostic messages to help technicians diagnose and fix problems more quickly and accurately. And since OBDII sets trouble codes (SERVICE ENGINE SOON light), when a system begins to deteriorate rather than waiting for a complete system failure, owners can bring their vehicles in for service before experiencing a possible breakdown or more costly repair.

Noise reduction - Noise reduction is a major goal of the truck engine program and has been achieved through enhancing stiffness in three major areas - the accessory drive, engine block and engine/ transmission interface. The accessory drive features a stiffer mounting scheme and a single serpentine drive system across all platforms. This reduces driveline noise and facilitates engine maintenance and vehicle packaging. The engine block itself has been redesigned for additional stiffness, while at the same time adds no additional mass. Three heavy-duty bolts now attach the transmission bell housing to the oil pan to increase powertrain bending stiffness and reduce noise. When used in combination with the 4L60-E transmission, which uses a two-piece case, this powertrain package is second to none in overall bending stiffness. The L35 also offers a counter-rotating balance shaft that cancels the primary vibration and results in a smooth running, quiet engine. Add a cast aluminum oil pan, composite front cover, remote composite air cleaner and tangentially mounted compressor, and you're ready for a virtually noise- and vibration-free ride.

Cylinder head - The L35 maximizes air flow into the cylinder head through the use of a straight-port design. This more powerful combustion chamber increases the compression ratio to 9.2:1, which improves thermal efficiency, performance and fuel economy without increasing octane requirements. By using a straight-port configuration, engineers were able to increase both the air flow through the intake ports and the tumble/swirl ratio in the combustion chamber. In engines, air flow equals performance and fuel economy.

Valvetrain - The V6 valvetrain continues to offer some significant features that enhance durability. The camshaft is made of steel to better handle stress over the life of the engine. The L35 also offers roller lifters. This helps to reduce friction and improves wear resistance over time. Roller lifters also help to increase low-end torque while at the same time extend the engine's dynamic operating range. Engineers reduced the duration profiles to provide improved low-speed torque without sacrificing power. Improved low-end torque provides the power for towing or trailering, while extending and flattening the torque curve generates the passing performance. Utilizing low friction roller lifters helps to eliminate internal power loss and maximize fuel economy.

Cable over cam throttle control - By using a cable over cam throttle control design, engineers are able to reduce excessive tire spin that sometimes occurs when accelerating from complete stops. This is of particular concern in lighter trucks. Two unique designs have been developed - one for use in the S/T and M/L platforms, the other in the C/K, G, P platforms.

Cooling system - The L35 cooling system features a controlled by-pass thermostat that enhances overall system performance. It improves bank-to-bank coolant flow balance, expedites warm-up and overall heater performance, and allows air flow through the radiator once the engine is warm, improving cooling. This bearing design improves the water pump bearing life. Radiator nipples, hoses and clamps have become standardized across all truck engines.

Intake manifold - The air intake manifold of the L35 is easy to detect because of its use of distinctive colors and materials. The black and silver manifold is comprised of two parts - a lower aluminum and upper composite piece that is specially designed to reduce both mass and noise. It also acts as a thermal insulator and helps in tuning for best air flow.

L35 evolution - With all the enhancements, one would think that there were some sacrifices made on the L35. Wrong! Engineers used a "no trade-offs" approach to upgrading this engine. The L35 offers the same or better fuel economy and performance as its predecessor, while maintaining engine mass, reducing noise and offering QRD features that will keep it virtually maintenance free for 100,000 miles.

Linear EGR valve - The linear exhaust gas recirculation (EGR) valve is another GM-pioneered design that provides accurate EGR control for improved fuel economy and emissions. The computerized engine control module precisely positions the valve, regardless of manifold pressure and engine load, for exact introduction of EGR throughout the entire engine operating range.

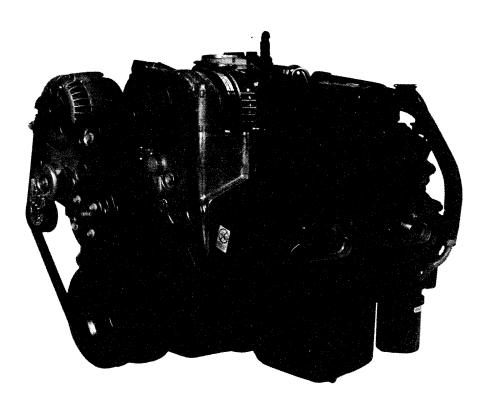
RPM pistons - The L35 continues to utilize Revised Permanent Mold (RPM) pistons. RPM pistons, engineered using highly sophisticated GM computer programs, are significantly more durable and quieter, and aid in fuel efficiency.

Leadership - The 4300 V6 is among the best six-cylinder engines on the road today. It has strong torque, high specific power and smooth operation. These characteristics make it a perfect fit for sport/utility and commercial applications where performance, reliability and durability are required. The 4300 L35 high-performance engine is a leader in power delivery and fuel economy, and is an outstanding value for customers interested in a performance powerplant. In fact, customers have told us that they consider the 4300 L35 to be on the leading edge of performance and clearly ahead of the pack in fuel economy.

	•		

Vortec 5000 V8

L30





"No multi-valve razzle-dazzle, no overhead-camshaft pizzazz.

Just more power, reliability and less maintenance."

The Orlando Sentinel May 23, 1996

Product Specifications

Type:

5.0L V8

Displacement:

5012 cc (305 CID)

Compression Ratio:

9.4:1

Valve Configuration:

OVERHEAD VALVES

Assembly Site:

FLINT, MI

ST. CATHARINES, ONTARIO

Valve Lifters:

HYDRAULIC ROLLER

Firing Order:

1-8-4-3-6-5-7-2

Bore x Stroke:

95.00 x 88.39 mm (3.74 x 3.48 in)

Fuel System:

SEQUENTIAL FUEL INJECTION

Horsepower:

230 @ 4600 rpm (C/K)

220 @ 4600 rpm (G)

Torque (lb-ft):

285 @ 2800 rpm (C/K)

280 @ 2800 rpm (G)

Maximum Engine Speed:

5600 rpm

Emissions Control:

• EVAPORATIVE SYSTEM

CATALYTIC CONVERTER

POSITIVE CRANKCASE VENTILATION

(PCV)

• EXHAUST GAS RECIRCULATION (EGR)

Materials

Block:

CAST IRON

Cylinder Head:

CAST IRON

Intake Manifold:

CAST ALUMINUM - LOWER

COMPOSITE - UPPER

Exhaust Manifold:

HIGH SILICON MOLYBDENUM

CAST NODULAR IRON

Main Bearing Caps:

CAST IRON

Crankshaft:

CAST IRON

Camshaft:

STEEL

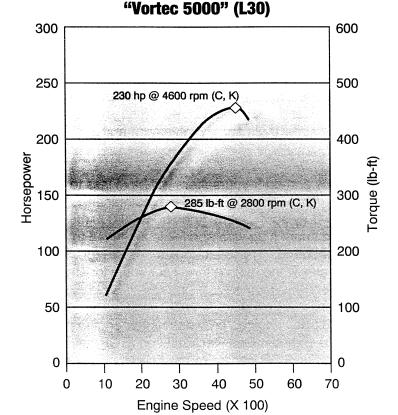
Additional Features:

EXTENDED LIFE SPARK PLUGS

EXTENDED LIFE COOLANT

Applications:

Chevrolet C/K-truck - option GMC C/K-truck - option Chevrolet G-van - option GMC G-van - option



Information may vary with application. All specifications listed are based on the latest product information available at the time of publication. The right is reserved to make changes at any time without notice.

Vortec 5000 V8

L30

Features and Benefits

Sequential central port injection (SCPI) - GM's Vortec 5000 L30 offers the GM-patented sequential central port fuel injection. SCPI, which provides high-precision fuel control for optimal cylinder-to-cylinder distribution, uses one injector per cylinder to deliver fuel to the inlet ports through flexible fuel transport tubes. Each duty-cycled single-disk injector delivers the precise amount of fuel to a poppet (fuel atomization) nozzle at each cylinder its combustion cycle. For further refinement, a compound angle was added to the poppet nozzle for improved durability. SCPI is a highly efficient fuel-delivery method that improves cold start and hot engine restart, and takes fuel control at idle to "world class." SCPI is also a major catalyst for increased horsepower and helps engines meet today's more stringent fuel-economy requirements. To summarize, SCPI – precise, high-pressure fuel delivery – helps these truck engines achieve their maximum power and torque in an efficient manner that does not sacrifice fuel economy.

Mass air flow meter - Thanks to mass air flow metering, engineers have taken the guesswork out of air flow measurement. This more precise air flow metering system accurately measures air flow, helping to eliminate the variability in a number of conditions, including changes in altitude and temperature. It also provides improved smoothness for 0 - 60 mph and 50 - 80 mph accelerations.

Crankshaft position sensor - The crankshaft position sensor allows the vehicle control module (VCM) to know the exact relative position in time of each cylinder with respect to its combustion event. This aids in the detection of misfire and helps to ensure that the engine is performing at its optimum efficiency.

Long life systems - The L30 engine offers owners a long life ignition system that is virtually maintenance-free for 100,000 miles. This system includes platinum-tipped spark plugs with a 100,000-mile life expectancy, low resistance spark plug wires that increase conductivity, a composite distributor housing and stem, and a high voltage switch that requires no timing adjustment. Other heavy-duty systems that will help keep your truck trouble-free over the long haul include long life engine coolant, a single 100,000-mile accessory belt, damperless springs and lip stem seals (valvetrain) and a robust water pump and seals.

The quest for "maintenance-free" - At-home mechanics and do-it-yourselfers will have less to tinker with on GM's truck engines, thanks to enhanced service intervals that require less maintenance. For example, the cooling system interval for light- and heavy-duty applications goes from 30,000 miles or two years to 100,000 miles or five years. Spark plug and spark plug wire service is extended to 100,000 miles, and engine timing checks are no longer required. These examples are for highway driving and will be included in owners'/service manuals, as will the maintenance schedule for short trip/city driving.

Exhaust manifold - The exhaust manifold for V6 and V8 truck engines provides higher engine performance capabilities, and improves tailpipe emissions. The Exhaust Gas Recirculation (EGR) take-off point was established so that an evenly distributed take-off of EGR can be made to enhance cylinder-to-cylinder operations. This improves the engine's driveability and emissions capability. The exhaust

manifold material has changed from a nodular cast iron to a high silicon moly (molybdenum) material. This high temperature alloy improves the durability of the manifold even under the enhanced performance levels of the engine, and allows the manifold to remain stable and distortion free throughout its life. The exhaust manifold features three-bolt flange to reduce leakage. The L30 also features increased muffler volume. All of these features result in an enhanced exhaust system that offers maximum air flow through the engine.

On-Board Diagnostics Second Generation (OBDII) - As with all GM vehicles, the L30 became fully OBDII compliant in 1996. This required significant enhancements to the vehicle control module (VCM). The VCM, a highly sophisticated on-board computer and one of the industry's most powerful, now monitors a wide variety of emissions systems and components for the slightest level of deterioration or malfunction. This includes the fuel delivery system, catalytic converter and EGR valve. Its diagnostic tools include the oxygen sensor, crank and cam position sensors, MAP sensor and manifold air temperature sensor. In addition to helping vehicles meet the more stringent emissions standards and improving overall system reliability, OBDII has some real benefits for the customer. The VCM stores and retrieves diagnostic messages to help technicians diagnose and fix problems more quickly and accurately. And since OBDII sets trouble codes (SERVICE ENGINE SOON light), when a system begins to deteriorate rather than waiting for a complete system failure, drivers can bring their vehicles in for service before experiencing a possible breakdown or more costly repair.

Improved emissions - The 1998 L30 meets stricter evaporative emission regulations for all 50 states

Noise reduction - Noise reduction has been achieved in a number of ways. The accessory drive features a stiffer mounting scheme and a single serpentine drive system across all platforms. Add a composite front cover, remote composite air cleaner and tangentially mounted compressor, and you're ready for a virtually noise- and vibration-free ride.

Cylinder head - Air flow has been increased into the cylinder head of the L30 through the use of a straight-port design. This more powerful combustion chamber increases the compression ratio to 9.2:1, which improves thermal efficiency, performance and fuel economy without increasing octane requirements. Revised pistons also help to increase the compression ratio.

Valvetrain - The L30 has a steel camshaft to better handle stress over the life of the engine. The L30 also has roller lifters. This helps to reduce friction and improves wear resistance over time. Roller lifters also help to increase low-end torque while at the same time extend the dynamic operating range. Low-end torque provides the power for towing or trailering, while extending and flattening the torque curve generates the passing performance. The use of low friction roller lifters helps to eliminate internal power loss and maximize fuel economy.

Cooling system - This system features a controlled by-pass thermostat that enhances overall system performance. It improves bank-to-bank coolant flow balance, expedites warm-up and overall heater performance, and allows air flow through the radiator once the engine is warm, improving cooling. This bearing design improves the water pump bearing life. Radiator nipples, hoses and clamps have become standardized across all truck engines.

Intake manifold - The air intake manifold of the L30 is easy to detect because of its use of distinctive colors and materials. The black and silver manifold is comprised of two parts - a lower aluminum and upper composite piece that is specially designed to reduce both mass and noise. It also acts as a thermal insulator and helps in tuning for best air flow.

Linear EGR valve - The linear exhaust gas recirculation (EGR) valve is another GM-pioneered design that provides accurate EGR control for improved fuel economy and emissions. The computerized

engine control module precisely positions the valve, regardless of manifold pressure and engine load, for exact introduction of EGR throughout the entire engine operating range.

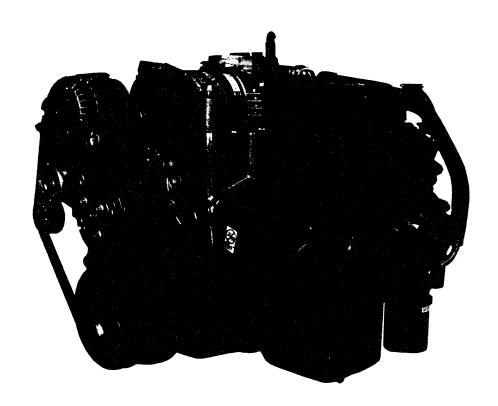
Camshaft profile - These profiles are designed to take advantage of the higher stress carrying capabilities of the steel roller cam. This provides excellent low speed torque, generates good dynamic range and results in improved specific output.

Cam over throttle control - The aluminum throttle body for the V8 engines utilizes a linear cam profile, a throttle blade wedge and bore shaping. Fine tuning these parameters provides the V8 vehicle applications with good launchability and response linearity during accelerations. This, in turn, results in good overall throttle progression. The cam selection also played an important role in obtaining the proper accelerator pedal effort.

Fuel Economy Estimates - The 5000 L30 is projected to better the fuel economy of its predecessor, the LO3, by up to 10 percent.

Vortec 5700 V8

L31



Product Specifications

Type:

5.7L V8

Displacement:

5733 cc (350 CID)

Compression Ratio:

9.4:1

Valve Configuration:

OVERHEAD VALVES

Assembly Site:

FLINT, MI

ST. CATHARINES, ONTARIO

Valve Lifters:

HYDRAULIC ROLLER

Firing Order:

1-8-4-3-6-5-7-2

Bore x Stroke:

101.60 x 88.39 mm (4.00 x 3.48 in)

Fuel System:

SEQUENTIAL FUEL INJECTION

Horsepower:

255 @ 4600 rpm (C/K)

250 @ 4200 rpm (C/K >10,000# GVW)

250 @ 4600 rpm (G 8501-10,000# GVW)

245 @ 4600 rpm (G ≤8500# GVW)

245 @ 4200 rpm (G >10,000# GVW)

235 @ 4000 rpm (P)

Torque (lb-ft):

330 @ 2800 rpm (C/K)

330 @ 2800 rpm (G >8500# GVW)

325 @ 2800 rpm (G ≤8500# GVW)

325 @ 2800 rpm (P)

Maximum Engine Speed:

5600 rpm

Emissions Control:

• EVAPORATIVE SYSTEM

CATALYTIC CONVERTER

• POSITIVE CRANKCASE VENTILATION (PCV)

• EXHAUST GAS RECIRCULATION (EGR)

Materials

Block:

CAST IRON

Cylinder Head:

CAST IRON

Intake Manifold:

CAST ALUMINUM - LOWER

COMPOSITE - UPPER

Exhaust Manifold:

HIGH SILICON MOLYBDENUM

CAST NODULAR IRON

Main Bearing Caps:

CAST IRON

Crankshaft:

CAST IRON

Camshaft:

STEEL

Additional Features:

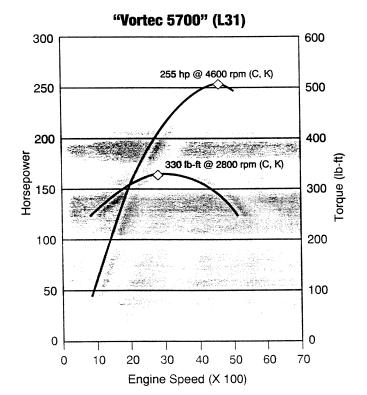
EXTENDED LIFE SPARK PLUGS

EXTENDED LIFE COOLANT

Applications:

Chevrolet C/K-truck - option GMC C/K-truck - option Chevrolet G-van - option GMC G-van - option Chevrolet P-truck - option

GMC P-truck - option



Information may vary with application. All specifications listed are based on the latest product information available at the time of publication. The right is reserved to make changes at any time without notice.

Vortec 5700 V8

L31

Features and Benefits

Sequential central port injection (SCPI) - GM's Vortec 5700 L31 now offers the GM-patented sequential central port fuel injection. SCPI, which provides high-precision fuel control for optimal cylinder-to-cylinder distribution, uses one injector per cylinder to deliver fuel to the inlet ports through flexible fuel transport tubes. Each duty-cycled single-disk injector delivers the precise amount of fuel to a poppet (fuel atomization) nozzle at each cylinder for its combustion cycle. For further refinement, a compound angle was added to the poppet nozzle for improved durability. SCPI is a highly efficient fuel-delivery method that improves cold start and hot engine restart, and takes fuel control at idle to "world class." SCPI is also a major catalyst for increased horsepower and helps engines meet today's more stringent fuel-economy requirements. To summarize, SCPI – precise, high-pressure fuel delivery – helps these truck engines achieve their maximum power and torque in an efficient manner that does not sacrifice fuel economy.

Mass air flow meter - Thanks to mass air flow metering, engineers have taken the guesswork out of air flow measurement. This more precise air flow metering system accurately measures air flow, helping to eliminate the variability in a number of conditions, including changes in altitude and temperature. It also provides improved smoothness for 0 - 60 mph and 50 - 80 mph accelerations.

Crankshaft position sensor - The crankshaft position sensor allows the vehicle control module (VCM) to know the exact relative position in time of each cylinder with respect to its combustion event. This aids in the detection of misfire and helps to ensure that the engine is performing at its optimum efficiency.

Long life systems - The L31 engine offers owners a long life ignition system that is virtually maintenance-free for 100,000 miles. This system includes platinum-tipped spark plugs with a 100,000-mile life expectancy, low resistance spark plug wires that increase conductivity, a composite distributor housing and stem, and a high voltage switch that requires no timing adjustment. Other heavy-duty systems that will help keep your truck trouble-free over the long haul include long life engine coolant, a Magnaquench starter, a single 100,000-mile accessory belt, damperless springs and lip stem seals (valvetrain) and a robust water pump and seals.

The quest for "maintenance-free" - At-home mechanics and do-it-yourselfers will have less to tinker with on GM's truck engines, thanks to enhanced service intervals that require less maintenance. For example, the cooling system interval for light- and heavy-duty applications goes from 30,000 miles or two years to 100,000 miles or five years. Spark plug and spark plug wire service is extended to 100,000 miles, and engine timing checks are no longer required. These examples are for highway driving and will be included in owners'/service manuals, as will the maintenance schedule for short trip/city driving.

Exhaust manifold - The exhaust manifold for V6 and V8 truck engines provides higher engine performance capabilities, and improves tailpipe emissions. The Exhaust Gas Recirculation (EGR) take-off point was established so that an evenly distributed take-off of EGR can be made to enhance cylinder-to-cylinder operations. This improves the engine's driveability and emissions capability. The exhaust manifold material has changed from a nodular cast iron to a high silicon moly (molybdenum) material.

This high temperature alloy improves the durability of the manifold even under the enhanced performance levels of the engine, and allows the manifold to remain stable and distortion free throughout its life. The exhaust manifold features a three-bolt flange to reduce leakage, and the entire exhaust system will be built of aluminized stainless steel. On the L31 certified for heavy-duty emissions, the dual exhaust system includes three-inch takedown pipes and a rearward catalyst. A forward catalyst and 1-7/8 inch takedown pipes are found on the light-duty version. Both the light-and heavy-duty versions feature increased muffler volume. All of these features result in an enhanced exhaust system that offers maximum air flow through the engine.

On-Board Diagnostics Second Generation (OBDII) - As with all GM vehicles, the L31 became fully OBDII compliant in 1996. This required significant enhancements to the vehicle control module (VCM). The VCM, a highly sophisticated on-board computer and one of the industry's most powerful, now monitors a wide variety of emissions systems and components for the slightest level of deterioration or malfunction. This includes the fuel delivery system, catalytic converter and EGR valve. Its diagnostic tools include the oxygen sensor, crank and cam position sensors, MAP sensor and manifold air temperature sensor. In addition to helping vehicles meet the more stringent emissions standards and improving overall system reliability, OBDII has some real benefits for the customer. The VCM stores and retrieves diagnostic messages to help technicians diagnose and fix problems more quickly and accurately. And since OBDII sets trouble codes (SERVICE ENGINE SOON light), when a system begins to deteriorate rather than waiting for a complete system failure, drivers can bring their vehicles in for service before experiencing a possible breakdown or more costly repair.

Improved emissions - The 1998 L31 meets stricter evaporative emission regulations for all 50 states.

Noise reduction - Noise reduction has been achieved in a number of ways. The accessory drive features a stiffer mounting scheme and a single serpentine drive system across all platforms. Add a composite front cover, remote composite air cleaner and tangentially mounted compressor, and you're ready for a virtually noise- and vibration-free ride.

Cylinder head - Air flow has been increased into the cylinder head of the L31 through the use of a straight-port design. This more powerful combustion chamber increases the compression ratio to 9.4:1, which improves thermal efficiency, performance and fuel economy without increasing octane requirements.

Valvetrain - The L31 has a steel camshaft to better handle stress over the life of the engine. The L31 also has roller lifters. This helps to reduce friction and improves wear resistance over time. Roller lifters also help to increase low-end torque while at the same time extend the dynamic operating range. Low-end torque provides the power for towing or trailering, while extending and flattening the torque curve generates the passing performance. The use of low friction roller lifters helps to eliminate internal power loss and maximize fuel economy.

Cooling system - This system features a controlled by-pass thermostat that enhances overall system performance. It improves bank-to-bank coolant flow balance, expedites warm-up and overall heater performance, and allows air flow through the radiator once the engine is warm, improving cooling. This bearing design improves the water pump bearing life. Radiator nipples, hoses and clamps have become standardized across all truck engines.

Intake manifold - The air intake manifold of the L31 is easy to detect because of its use of distinctive colors and materials. The black and silver manifold is comprised of two parts - a lower aluminum and upper composite piece that is specially designed to reduce both mass and noise. It also acts as a thermal insulator and helps in tuning for best air flow.

Linear EGR valve - The linear exhaust gas recirculation (EGR) valve is another GM-pioneered design that provides accurate EGR control for improved fuel economy and emissions. The computerized engine control module precisely positions the valve, regardless of manifold pressure and engine load, for exact introduction of EGR throughout the entire engine operating range.

Camshaft profile - These profiles are designed to take advantage of the higher stress carrying capabilities of the steel roller cam. This provides excellent low speed torque, generates good dynamic range and results in improved specific output.

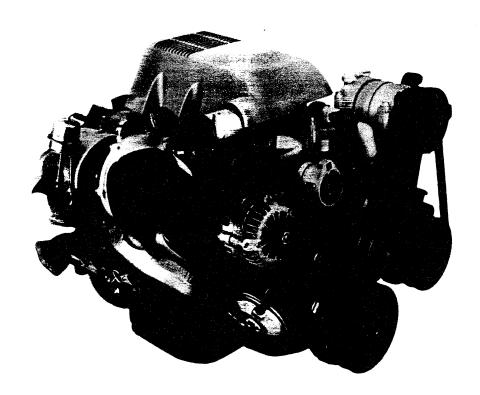
Cam over throttle control - The aluminum throttle body for the V8 engines utilizes a linear cam profile, a throttle blade wedge and bore shaping. Fine tuning these parameters provides the V8 vehicle applications with good launchability and response linearity during accelerations. This, in turn, results in good overall throttle progression. The cam selection also played an important role in obtaining the proper accelerator pedal effort.

RPM pistons - The L31 truck engine features state-of-the-art RPM pistons. This represents an expanded application for this product, first introduced in 1994 on the 4300 Vortec V6. The RPM piston, engineered using highly sophisticated GM computer programs, is more durable and quieter, and aids in overall fuel efficiency. The L31 has one size piston for all bores for ease in manufacturing.

Fuel economy estimates - The 5.7L L31 is projected to better the fuel economy of its predecessor, the LO5, by up to 10 percent.

6.5L V8 Turbo Diesel

L65/L56





"The turbo diesel is a welcome addition particularly for those who put lots of miles on their van. As many have come to know, diesel engines are more economical to operate over the long run and they generally have loads of grunt (6.5L boasts 385 ft/lbs of torque at a low 1700 rpm)."

The Washington Times December 27, 1996

Product Specifications

Type:

6.5L V8 TURBO SESEL

Displacement:

6468 cc (395 CID)

Compression Ratio:

20.2:1

Valve Configuration:

OVERHEAD VALVES

Assembly Site:

MORAINE, OH

Valve Lifters:

HYDRAULIC ROLLER

Firing Order:

1-8-7-2-6-5-4-3

Bore x Stroke:

103.00 x 97.03 mm (4.06 x 3.82 in)

Fuel System:

INDIRECT ELECTRONIC

FUEL INJECTION WITH TURBO

Horsepower:

195 @ 3400 rpm (L65 - C/K, G, P)

190 @ 3200 rpm (L65 - MD)

180 @ 3400 rpm (L56 - C/K)

Torque (lb-ft):

430 @ 1800 rpm (L65 - C/K, G, P, MD)

360 @ 1800 rpm (L56 - C/K)

Max. Governed Engine Speed:

3400 rpm

Emissions Control:

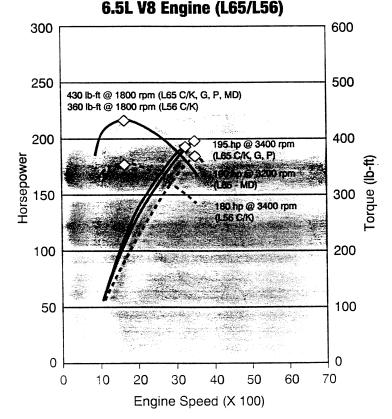
CATALYTIC CONVERTER

POSITIVE CRANKCASE VENTILATION

(PCV)

• EXHAUST GAS RECIRCULATION (EGR) (L56)

C EL VO F--i--- (I CE/LEC)



Materials

Block:

CAST IRON

Cylinder Head:

CAST IRON

Intake Manifold:

CAST ALUMINUM

Exhaust Manifold:

CAST NODULAR IRON

Main Bearing Caps:

CAST NODULAR IRON

Crankshaft:

CAST NODULAR IRON

Camshaft:

FORGED CARBONIZED

STEEL

Additional Features:

EXTENDED LIFE COOLANT

Applications:

Chevrolet:

C/K-truck - option

P-truck - option

G-van - option

MD-truck - option

GMC:

C/K-truck - option

P-truck - option

G-van - option

MD-truck - option

Information may vary with application. All specifications listed are based on the latest product information available at the time of publication. The right is reserved to make changes at any time without notice.

6.5L V8

Diesel L56/L65

Features and Benefits

Electronic fuel injection control system - Both the normal (L56) and heavy-duty emissions certified (L65) versions of GM's turbo diesel engine utilize an electronic fuel-injection control system. This major technological enhancement incorporates a powertrain control module (PCM) that controls both the engine and transmission, an electronic throttle control and an electronically controlled fuel-injection pump. The adaptation of electronics to the rotary injection pump yields almost complete freedom to schedule fuel quantity and timing at optimal values for every speed and load point. What does all of this mean to the customer? Increased fuel economy, the elimination of black and white exhaust, improved cold weather starting, enhanced idle quality and reduced noise levels. The electronic fuel delivery system also helps protect the engine from overheating and other abuses, and allows GM to be fully compliant with current emissions standards. GM was the first manufacturer to introduce an electronically controlled fuel injection system in diesel pickup trucks.

The fuel injection pump was upgraded in 1997 for improved durability by changing the Optical Sensor Tracking Encoder (OSTE) circuit board. In addition, the steel rollers in the pump were replaced with ceramic rollers for longer life. This system also makes available three electronically controlled Power Take Off (PTO) speeds. They are 1070 RPM, 1360 RPM, and 1600 RPM. These speeds can be activated by a simple switch.

Turbocharging - When GM set out to design the 6.5L V8 diesel engine, the goal was to build an engine that was reliable and durable, with unparalleled performance. From the start, the 6.5L was designed specifically for turbocharging. The secret weapon behind the 6.5L turbo diesel is the GM computer controlled wastegate. This wastegate allows the turbocharger rotor speed and boost to be electronically adjusted as altitude and engine speed change, and as torque is needed. The wastegate helps the engine work harder, but only when it needs help. When you need torque, it's there; when it's not required, the wastegate does not overwork the engine. The payoff is impressive fuel mileage, smooth, quiet operation and the necessary power to complete the job. This uniquely designed wastegate turbocharger delivers quick throttle response during acceleration and reduces turbo-boost pressure after obtaining maximum torque. The wastegate is designed to prolong turbo life and help manage the overall stress on internal engine components.

On-Board Diagnostics Second Generation (OBDII) - As with all GM vehicles, GM's L56 and L65 turbo diesel engine are fully OBDII compliant. This required significant enhancements to the powertrain control module (PCM). The PCM, a highly sophisticated on-board computer, received a 50-percent increase in memory and improved diagnostic capabilities in 1996. The PCM, which began controlling the fuel-lift pump and air conditioner in 1996, also monitors sensor systems such as coolant temperature, fuel temperature, air temperature, barometer, exhaust gas recirculation (EGR) pressure, turbo boost pressure and the thermostat diagnostic. This technology will help GM vehicles meet the new, more stringent emissions regulations, as well as improve idle stability. Misfire detection has been added to OBDII for 1998.

L65 gets a new look in a new van - For 1996, the 6.5L turbo diesel engine was introduced in GM's newly designed, full-size van (GMT 600). For this application, engineers developed a center-mounted turbocharging system that shortens the air and oil passages and provides direct flow from the block. In

doing so, engineers eliminated the need for oil lines, increasing reliability and durability. Oil is fed and drained directly from the block mount. This feature also aids in packaging the engine into the vehicle and serviceability. The L65 in the GMT 600 features a new case, intake system, turbo and drain system, exhaust system, cylinder head and water crossover with dual thermostat.

Fuel-manager filter system - Each of GM's diesel engines feature the fuel-manager filter system. This system is a double-filtration fuel filter that incorporates the filter, a water separator and a fuel heater all in one canister. The top-load vertical design and location simplify filter cartridge replacement.

Common serpentine accessory belt drive - The 6.5L V8 diesel engine features a single serpentine belt for all the driven components. Its automatic tension adjuster improves belt life and makes servicing easier, too. This system features water crossover, full-blocking thermostats, water outlet and bypass hose, fuel return tube, front lift hook and vacuum pump mount and hose.

Fuel economy - Among the many superior characteristics of the 6.5L turbo is its exceptional fuel economy. When matched against a comparable performing big-block V8 gasoline engine, this diesel has the potential for 25 to 80 percent better fuel economy. The improved fuel economy is a result of precise control of combustion and more precise transmission control, both due to electronic control.

Crankshaft bearings - The crankshaft bearings used in the 6.5L are made of a fatigue-resistant material that promotes a higher bearing stress life. The rear crankshaft seal is in one piece to reduce the chances of leakage.

Bulkhead - The 6.5L diesel engine bulkhead area was designed to handle the higher-cylinder firing pressures of a turbocharged engine. In addition, the coolant passages and the oil galleries were sized to provide the increased flow required by a turbo engine.

Combustion chamber - To provide smokeless performance and meet stringent emissions standards without sacrificing power, the 6.5L was designed with an optimized combustion chamber. This design provides an optimum balance of air in the prechamber, head and cylinder that ensures a more even and complete burning of fuel.

Modulated exhaust gas recirculation system - In addition to having an optimized precombustion chamber, the 6.5L L56 turbo engine utilizes an electronically controlled modulated exhaust gas recirculation system. This allows for more precise control over the flow of exhaust gas and also helps to meet stringent emissions standards.

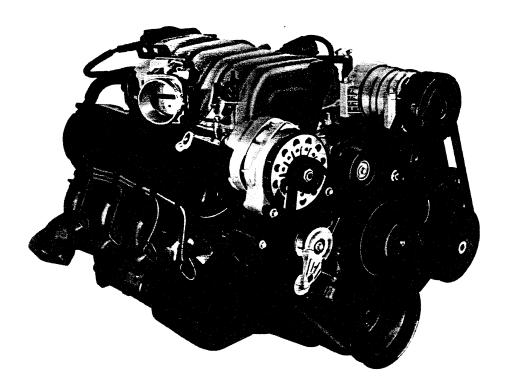
Adaptive cylinder balance - Adaptive cylinder balance is included on the 6.5L turbo diesel. This process measures the horsepower of each cylinder at idle and directs fuel to each cylinder accordingly. This results in smoother operation of the vehicle by minimizing the vibration of the engine.

Cylinder block - The cylinder block has been modified to incorporate piston spray cooling for increased engine life. This was accomplished by installing spray nozzles in the bulkhead to direct a spray of oil at the underside of the piston. To ensure sufficient oil pressure during all running conditions, an increased flow oil pump and lubrication system was incorporated. In addition, the oil cooler lines and oil coolers were increased in size to provide a 100% increase in flow through the oil cooler.

Cooling system - The cooling system has been upgraded with an increased flow water pump and new water crossover and dual full-blocking thermostats.

Vortec 7400 V8

L29





"The amazing thing about this big block is that it didn't really start showing its muscle until about 3600 rpm, which is peak torque... The 40-to-60 mph acceleration time is half -- HALF! -- that of the old engine. I've never seen such a dramatic change made from one year to the next using the same engine!"

> **Trailer Boats** September, 1996

Product Specifications

Type:

7.4L V8

Displacement:

7439 cc (454 CID)

Compression Ratio:

9.1:1

Valve Configuration:

OVERHEAD VALVES

Assembly Site:

TONAWANDA, NY

Valve Lifters:

HYDRAULIC ROLLER

Firing Order:

1-8-4-3-6-5-7-2

Bore x Stroke:

107.95 x 101.60 mm (4.25 x 4.00 in)

Fuel System:

SEQUENTIAL FUEL INJECTION

Horsepower:

290 @ 4000 rpm

Torque (lb-ft):

410 @ 3200 rpm

Maximum Engine Speed:

5000 rpm

Emissions Control:

• EVAPORATIVE SYSTEM

CATALYTIC CONVERTER

POSITIVE CRANKCASE VENTILATION

(PCV)

• EXHAUST GAS RECIRCULATION (EGR)

Materials

Block:

CAST IRON

Cylinder Head:

CAST IRON

Intake Manifold:

CAST ALUMINUM

Exhaust Manifold:

HIGH SILICON MOLYBDENUM

CAST NODULAR IRON

Main Bearing Caps:

CAST IRON

Crankshaft:

CAST NODULAR IRON

Camshaft:

STEEL

Additional Features:

EXTENDED LIFE SPARK PLUGS

EXTENDED LIFE COOLANT

Applications:

Chevrolet:

C/K-truck - option

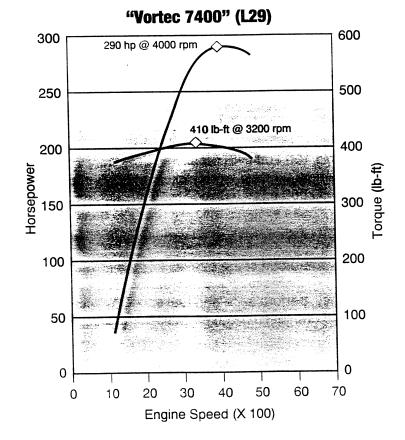
G-van - option

P-truck - option

GMC:

C/K-truck - option

G-van - option



Information may vary with application. All specifications listed are based on the latest product information available at the time of publication. The right is reserved to make changes at any time without notice.

Vortec 7400 V8

L29

Features and Benefits

Sequential port fuel injection - GM's 7400 L29 has sequential port fuel injection. SPFI is a highly efficient fuel-delivery method that improves cold start and hot engine restart, and takes fuel control to "world-class." SPFI is also a major contributor to increased horsepower. To summarize, SPFI – precise, high-pressure fuel delivery – helps the 7400 engine achieve its maximum power and torque in an efficient manner that does not sacrifice fuel economy.

Intake manifold - The air intake manifold of the L29 is comprised of an upper and lower aluminum assembly. The design of the intake manifold reduces emissions through its consistent cylinder-to-cylinder air-flow distribution. Long runners enhance low-end torque while being fed air from a plenum designed to reduce induction noise. It also features a separate throttle.

On-Board Diagnostics Second Generations (OBDII) - As with all GM vehicles, the L29 is OBDII compliant. This required significant enhancements to the vehicle control module (VCM). The VCM, a highly sophisticated on-board computer and one of the industry's most powerful, now monitors a wide variety of emissions systems and components for the slightest level of deterioration or malfunction. This includes the fuel delivery system, catalytic converter, EGR valve and, new for 1998, the evaporative emission system. Its diagnostic tools include the oxygen sensor, crank and cam position sensors, manifold absolute pressure (MAP) sensor and manifold air temperature sensor. In addition to helping vehicles meet the more stringent emissions standards and improving overall system reliability, OBDII has some real benefits for the customer. The VCM stores and retrieves diagnostic messages to help technicians diagnose and fix rare problems more quickly and accurately. And since OBDII sets trouble codes (SERVICE ENGINE SOON light), when a system begins to deteriorate rather than waiting for a complete system failure, drivers can bring their vehicles in for service before experiencing a possible breakdown or more costly repair.

Long life systems - The L29 engine offers owners a long life ignition system that is virtually maintenance-free for 100,000 miles. This system includes platinum-tipped spark plugs with a 100,000-mile life expectancy, low resistance spark plug wires that increase conductivity and a high voltage switch that requires no timing adjustment. Engine timing is electronically controlled through the use of cam and crank sensors. Other heavy-duty systems that will help keep your truck trouble-free over the long haul include 150,000 mile long life engine coolant, a single 100,000-mile accessory belt, damperless valve springs and a robust water pump and seal. The remote air cleaner on pickup and Suburban models has a visual "filter change" signal, allowing up to 50,000 miles between air-filter changes. In addition to making the maintenance of the vehicle easier, these systems also improve idle quality, cold starts and many other reliability and durability factors.

Cylinder head - Air flow has been increased into the cylinder head of the L29, as has the mixture motion of the air. This flow-developed combustion chamber increases the compression ratio to 9.1:1, up from 7.9:1 on the L19. This improves thermal efficiency, performance and fuel economy without increasing octane requirements. This design optimizes air and fuel mixture for maximum horsepower and increases fuel economy.

Valvetrain - The L29 valvetrain retains the significant upgrades made in 1996 to enhance both durability and driveability. The steel camshaft better handles stress over the life of the engine. The L29 also

has roller lifters. This helps to reduce friction and improves wear resistance over time. Roller lifters also help to increase low-end torque while at the same time extend the dynamic operating range. Low-end torque provides the power for heavy loads and towing or trailering, while extending and flattening the torque curve helps increase the mid RPM performance. The use of lower friction roller lifters helps eliminate internal power loss and increase fuel economy.

Camshaft profile - The camshaft profiles are designed to take advantage of the stronger capabilities of the steel cam which is used with roller lifters. This provides excellent low speed torque, improves idle smoothness, generates good dynamic range and results in improved specific output power and torque.

Mass air flow meter - Thanks to mass air flow metering, engineers have taken the guesswork out of air flow measurement. This more precise air flow metering system accurately measures air flow, helping to eliminate the variability in a number of conditions, including changes in altitude and temperature. It also provides improved smoothness for 0 - 60 mph and 50 - 70 mph accelerations.

Crankshaft position sensor - The crankshaft position sensor is an achievement in diagnostic technology that allows the vehicle control module (VCM) to know the exact relative position in time of each piston with respect to its combustion event. This allows accurate spark timing and also aids in the detection of misfire. It helps to ensure that the engine is performing at its optimum efficiency.

Exhaust manifold - The exhaust manifold for the 7400 truck engine (L29) is a high-silicon moly (molybdenum) material that provides long life and higher engine performance capabilities, and improves tailpipe emissions. The Exhaust Gas Recirculation (EGR) take-off point was established so that EGR can be evenly distributed to enhance cylinder-to-cylinder operations. This will enhance the engine's driveability and emissions capability. The internal shape of the exhaust manifold was computer designed and visually flow-checked to maximize flow efficiency. The exhaust manifold material of high silicon moly substantially improves the durability of the manifold even under increased performance levels of the engine, and allows the manifold to remain stable and distortion free throughout its life. The exhaust manifold features a three-blot take-down flange to reduce leakage, and the entire exhaust system is built of aluminized stainless steel. All of these features, along with a lower back-pressure design, result in a durable exhaust system that facilitates maximum air flow through the engine resulting in enhanced engine power.

Noise reduction - Noise reduction was a major goal of the L29 truck engine program and has been achieved through enhancing stiffness in several areas. The accessory drive has a stiff mounting and a serpentine drive belt reduces noise and facilitates engine maintenance and vehicle packaging. The L29 also has a computer designed piston contour. This contour allows for less piston to bore clearance, reducing piston cold-start noise. Exhaust noises have been reduced, thanks to the use of dual wall stainless steel gaskets. Induction noise is addressed with a large inlet manifold plenum feeding equal length runners. The plenum draws filtered air from a remote composite air cleaner. Add a rigid cast aluminum front cover and tangentially mounted compressor, and you're ready for a quiet, vibration-free ride.

Quarter-wave tuner and resonator - On C/K platforms, the 7400 V8 (L29) provides drivers a smooth, quiet ride, thanks to sophisticated technology called a quarter-wave tuner and resonator. Together, the tuner and resonator cancel induction noise by generating an identical frequency that is out of phase with the offending frequency. This provides drivers with a quiet vehicle, reducing annoying induction noise, particularly when towing heavy loads.

Cooling system - The 1998 L29 retains the improved cooling system developed for 1996 models. This system features a controlled by-pass thermostat that enhances overall system performance. It improves bank-to-bank coolant flow balance, expedites warm-up and overall heater performance, and channels air

flow through the radiator once the engine is warm, thereby improving cooling. This also improves the water pump bearing life. Radiator nipples, hoses and clamps have been sized to meet maximum sealing and long life objectives.

Linear EGR valve - The linear exhaust gas recirculation (EGR) valve is another GM-pioneered production design that provides accurate EGR control for improved fuel economy and emissions. The computerized engine control module precisely positions the valve for exact introduction of EGR throughout the entire engine operating range.

Fuel economy estimates - The 7400 L29 is expected to better the fuel economy of its L19 predecessor, from five to 10 percent, depending on load and driver habits.

		,		

PICKUP TRAILERING

Maximum gross trailer weight is calculated assuming the driver and one passenger are in the tow vehicle and it has all required trailering equipment. The weight of additional optional equipment, passengers and cargo in the tow vehicle must be subtracted from the maximum trailer weight.

C/K Pickups with rear step bumper and hitchball OR weight distributing hitch platform without equalizer bars & snap-up brackets are limited to 5000 lbs MAX trailer weight with a 500 lb tongue load. Properly equipped vehicles may exceed this rating as indicated in the following chart.

C/K MODELS (GAS-POWERED) - BALL HITCH TRAILERING

ENGINE TRANSMISSION	Vortec 4300 V6 Automatic (Manual) ¹				ortec 5000 \ natic (Man	4	1	ortec 5700 V matic or Ma		Vortec 7400 V8 Automatic or Manual			
	MAX Trailer	MAX Tongue	Required	MAX Trailer	MAX Tongue	Required	MAX Trailer	MAX Tongue	Required	1	MAX Tongue	Required	
MODEL	Weight (lbs.)	Load (lbs.)	Axle Ratio	Weight (lbs.)	Load (lbs.)	Axle Ratio	Weight (lbs.)	Load (lbs.)		Weight (lbs.)	Load (lbs.)	Axle Ratio	
C1500 (2WD)	4000(2000)	500(200)	3.08	4500(2000)	550(200)	3.08	5000	600	3.08				
RegCab/ExtCab	5000(2500)	500(600)	3.42	5500(3000)	700(300)	3.42	6000	750	3.42				
11091 0001011111 0001	,			6500	800	3.73	7000	850	3.73				
K1500 (4x4)				5000(2500)	600(250)	3.42	5500	700	3.42				
RegCab/ExtCab	5000(2500)	600(250)	3.73	6000(3500)	750(350)	3.73	6500	800	3.73				
C2500 (2WD)				5500(3000)	700(300)	3.42	6000	750	3.42				
RegCab/ExtCab				6500(4000)	800(400)	3.73	7000	850	3.73	9000	1000	3.73	
riog. Gubi Em. Gub				` '	, ,		8000	950	4.10	10000	1000	4.10	
K2500 (4x4)							6000	750	3.73	8500	1000	3.73	
RegCab/ExtCab							7500	900	4.10	10000	1000	4.10	
C3500 (2WD)				1			7500	900	4.10	10000	1000	4.10	
RegCab/ExtCab							9000	1000	4.56	10000	1000	4.56	
K3500 (4x4)				<u> </u>			7000	850	4.10	10000	1000	4.10	
RegCab/ExtCab							1			10000	1000	4.56	
C3500 (2WD)							7000	850	4.10	10000	1000	4.10	
Crew-Cab							8500	1000	4.56	10000	1000	4.56	
K3500 (4x4)				†			6500	800	4.10	10000	1000	4.10	
Crew-Cab							8000	950	4.56	10000	1000	4.56	
C3500HD (2WD)				 			1			10000	1000	4.56	
Chassis-Cab										10000	1000	5.13	

^{1.} Trailer ratings are reduced on Vortec 4300 V6 and Vortec 5000 V8 gasoline engines with a manual transmission as indicated in parenthesis ().

NOTE: Any C/K Pickup can tow a 2000 lb trailer without special equipment. All C/K's towing a trailer rated over 2000 lbs require optional special equipment. Above 2000 lb trailer rating, engine oil cooler (KC4) is required on models with gas engine and 3.08 or 3.42 axle ratio. Engine oil cooler is standard on all other models. Transmission oil cooler is standard on models with an automatic transmission. Additional air-to-oil cooler (KNP) is standard on models 8600 lb GVWR (or more), models with HD transmission (MT1), or with Z82 heavy duty trailering package (with Vortec 5700 V8 and 3.42 or 3.73 axle ratio only). KNP is available on other models. An 8-wire trailer wiring harness is standard on all models. A weight distributing hitch platform, sway control and equalizer bars with snap-up brackets are required when trailer weight exceeds 5000 lbs with a 500 lb tongue load. Heavy duty shock absorbers (F51) or gas-charged Bilstein shock absorbers (F65) are required on C1500 models; off-road chassis package (Z71) or heavy duty shock absorbers (F51) are required on K1500 models for trailer weights above 5000 lbs with a 500 lb tongue load. Z82 heavy duty trailering package includes weight distributing hitch platform and where required: engine oil cooler (KC4), transmission oil cooler (KNP), and heavy duty shock absorbers (F51).

C/K MODELS (GAS-POWERED) - FIFTH WHEEL / GOOSENECK TRAILERING

ENGINE	V	ortec 5000 \	/8	1	ortec 5700 V	1	Vortec 7400 V8 Automatic or Manual			
TRANSMISSION		Automatic '		Auto	natic or Ma	nuai				
	MAX Trailer	MAX Kingpin	Required	MAX Trailer	MAX Kingpin	Required	MAX Trailer	MAX Kingpin	Required	
MODEL	Weight (lbs.)	Load (lbs.)	Axle Ratio	Weight (lbs.)	Load (lbs.)		Weight (lbs.)	Load (lbs.)	Axle Ratio	
C1500 (2WD)	5500	1200	3.42	6000	1200	3.42				
RegCab/ExtCab	6500	1000	3.73	7000	1200	3.73				
K1500 (4x4)	5000	1000	3.42	5500	1000	3.42				
RegCab/ExtCab	6000	1000	3.73	6500	1000	3.73				
C2500 (2WD) 7200gvwr	5500	2000	3.42	6000	2000	3.42				
RegCab/ExtCab	6500	2000	3.73	7000	2000	3.73				
with C6P 8600gvwr				6500	3000	3.73	9000	2500	3.73	
RegCab/ExtCab				8000	3000	4.10	11000	2500	4.10	
K2500 (4x4)				6000	2500	3.73	8500	2000	3.73	
RegCab/ExtCab				7500	2500	4.10	10500	2000	4.10	
C3500 (2WD)				7500	3000	4.10	10500	3000	4.10	
Regcab/ExtCab				9000	3000	4.56	12500	3000	4.56	
K3500 (4x4)		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,		7000	3000	4.10	10000	3000	4.10	
RegCab/ExtCab							12000	3000	4.56	
C3500 (2WD)				7000	3000	4.10	10500	3000	4.10	
Crew-Cab				8500	3000	4.56	12500	3000	4.56	
K3500 (4x4)				6500	3000	4.10	10000	3000	4.10	
Crew-Cab				8000	3000	4.56	12000	3000	4.56	
C3500HD (2WD)							12000	4000	4.63	
Chassis-Cab							12000	4000	5.13	

C/K1500 models are rated for fifth-wheel trailering with automatic transmissions only.
 Kingpin weight cannot exceed available payload. To determine payload capacity, subtract vehicle weight plus passengers and cargo from GVWR.
 C/K1500 pickup model ratings may be limited by insufficient payload for kingpin weight.

NOTE: Engine oil cooler (KC4) is required on models with gas engine and 3.42 axle ratio. Engine oil cooler is standard on all other models.

Transmission oil cooler is standard on models with an automatic transmission. Additional air-to-oil cooler (KNP) is standard on models 8600 lb GVWR (or more), models with HD transmission (MT1), or with Z82 heavy duty trailering package (with Vortec 5700 V8 and 3.42 or 3.73 axle ratio only). KNP is available on other models. An 8-wire trailer wiring harness is standard on all models.

PICKUP TRAILERING (continued)

Maximum gross trailer weight is calculated assuming the driver and one passenger are in the tow vehicle and it has all required trailering equipment. The weight of additional optional equipment, passengers and cargo in the tow vehicle must be subtracted from the maximum trailer weight.

C/K Pickups with rear step bumper and hitchball OR weight distributing hitch platform without equalizer bars & snap-up brackets are limited to 5000 lbs MAX trailer weight with a 500 lb tongue load. Properly equipped vehicles may exceed this rating as indicated in the following chart.

C/K MODELS (DIESEL-POWERED) - TRAILERING	В	ALL-HITC	H	FIFTH-WHEEL				
ENGINE		el V8	4	Turbo-Dies				
TRANSMISSION	Auto	matic or Ma	Automatic or Manual					
	MAX Trailer	MAX Tongue	Required	MAX Trailer	MAX Kingpin	Required Axle Ratio		
MODEL	Weight (lbs.)	Load (lbs.)	Axle Ratio	Weight (lbs.)	Load (lbs.)			
C1500 (2WD)		not available	•		not available	•		
RegCab/ExtCab			- 40		A	امما		
K1500 (4x4)	6000	750	3.42	no	t recommen	Jeu		
RegCab/ExtCab	7000	850	3.73		1000	0.40		
C2500 (2WD) 7200gvwr	6500	800	3.42	6500	1600	3.42		
RegCab/ExtCab	7500	900	3.73	7500	1600	3.73		
with C6P 8600gvwr	7500	900	3.73	7000	2500	3.73		
RegCab/ExtCab	8500	1000	4.10	8500	2500	4.10		
K2500 (4x4)	6500	800	3.73	6500	2000	3.73		
RegCab/ExtCab	8000	950	4.10	8000	2000	4.10		
C3500 (2WD)	8000	950	4.10	8000	3000	4.10		
RegCab/ExtCab								
K3500 (4x4)	7500	900	4.10	7500	3000	4.10		
RegCab/ExtCab								
C3500 (2WD)	8000	950	4.10	8000	3000	4.10		
Crew-Cab								
K3500 (4x4)	7500	900	4.10	7500	3000	4.10		
Crew-Cab	•					4.00		
C3500HD (2WD)	9000	1000	4.63	9000	4000	4.63		
Chassis-Cab	10000	1000	5.13	10000	4000	5.13		

NOTE: Any C/K Pickup can tow a 2000 lb trailer without special equipment. All C/K's towing a trailer rated over 2000 lbs require optional special equipment. Engine oil cooler is standard on models with a diesel engine. Transmission oil cooler is standard on models with an automatic transmission. Additional air-to-oil cooler (KNP) is standard on diesel models. An 8-wire trailer wiring harness is standard on all models. A weight distributing hitch platform, sway control and equalizer bars with snap-up brackets are required when trailer weight exceeds 5000 lbs with a 500 lb tongue load. Off-road chassis package (Z71) or heavy duty shock absorbers (F51) are required on K1500 models for trailerweights above 5000 lbs with a 500 lb tongue load. Z82 heavy duty trailering package includes weight distributing hitch platform and heavy duty shock absorbers (F51) where required.

ADDITIONAL NOTES ON FIFTH WHEEL TRAILERING: Kingpin weight cannot exceed available payload. To determine payload capacity, subtract vehicle weight plus passengers and cargo from GVWR.

Maximum gross trailer weight is calculated assuming the driver and one passenger are in the tow vehicle and it has all required trailering equipment. The weight of additional optional equipment, passengers and cargo in the tow vehicle must be subtracted from the maximum trailer weight.

S/T Pickups with rear step bumper and hitchball OR weight distributing hitch platform without equalizer bars & snap-up brackets are limited to 3500 lbs MAX trailer weight with a 350 lb tongue load. Properly equipped vehicles may exceed this rating as indicated in the following chart.

S/T MODELS - TRAILERING

ENGINE TRANSMISSION	V Auto	.4 nual	Vortec 4300 V6 Automatic (Manual) ¹			
MODEL	MAX Trailer Weight <i>(lbs.)</i>	MAX Tongue Load (lbs.)	Required Axle Ratio	MAX Trailer Weight (lbs.)	MAX Tongue Load (lbs.)	Required Axle Ratio
S10 (2WD) RegCab/ExtCab				4500(3500) 5500	550(450) 650	3.08 3.42
regCab/ExtCab	2000 2000	200 200	3.73 4.10			
T10 (4x4) RegCab/ExtCab		not available		4500(3500) 5500(4000) 5500(4500)	550(450) 650(500) 650(550)	3.08 3.42 3.73

^{1.} Trailer ratings are reduced on models with a Vortec 4300 V6 engine and manual transmission as indicated in parenthesis (). Some models may exceed the minimum GVW Rating when loaded with driver, passenger, and MAX Tongue Load.

NOTE: Any S/T Pickup can tow a 2000 lb trailer without special equipment. Above 2000 lb trailer rating, an increased GVWR (Z85) is required on 2wd models. Engine oil cooler and transmission oil coolers are standard on models with a Vortec 4300 V6 engine. A weight distributing hitch platform, sway control and equalizer bars with snap-up brackets are required when trailer weight exceeds 3500 lbs with a 350 lb tongue load. A trailering package or trailer wiring harness is not available from the factory.

ADDITIONAL NOTES ON FIFTH WHEEL TRAILERING: Fifth-wheel trailering requires Vortec 4300 V6 and increased GVWR package. Kingpin weight should not exceed available payload capacity.

GCWR SELECTOR FOR TRAILERING APPLICATIONS

You can use the GCWR (Gross Combination Weight Rating) Selector below to determine the engine and rear axle ratio required to tow a specific trailer with your new Chevy Truck. The chart shows the maximum allowable GCWR based on all the available truck engines and rear axle ratios with automatic or manual transmissions. The GCWR includes the total loaded weight of both the truck and the trailer. Any available engine may be used for trailering if the GCWR shown is not exceeded.

To attain GCWR, vehicle must have all required trailering equipment. Equalizer bars and snap-up brackets required for trailer weights above: 5000 lbs (C/K), 4000 lbs (G-van), 3500 lbs (S/T), and 2000 lbs (M/L & U-vans).

Automatic Transmission

GCWR (lbs.)	6000	6500	8500	9000	9500	10000	10500	11000	11500	12000	12500	13000	13500	14500	15000	16000	17000	19000
Engine ¹	Engine¹ Rear Axle Ratio																	
Vortec 2200 L4		4.10																
3400 V6 ²	3 29								,									
Vortec 4300 V6 ³			3.08	3.23	3.42	3.73	4.10	4.56										
Vortec 5000 V8					3.08		3.42		3.73									
Vortec 5700 V8						3.08		3.42		3.73			4.10		4.56			
6.5L Turbo-Diesel V	'8							3.08		3.42		3.73		4.10		4.56 4.63	5.13	
Vortec 7400 V8													3.42		3.73		4.10	4.56 4.63 5.13

^{1.} Chevy trucks wih GVWR's at or above 8600 lbs have HD (Heavy Duty Emissions) engines (except 7400 V8). Model and driveline combinations must be verified by your local Chevrolet dealer for correct emissions equipment.

Manual Transmission

GCWR (lbs.)	5000	5500	6500	7000	7500	8000	9000	10000	11000	12000	13000	13500	14500	15000	16000	17000	19000
Engine ¹								Rear	Axle R	atio							
Vortec 2200 L4	3.73	4.10															
Vortec 4300 V6 ⁴			3.08	3.42	3.73	4.10	4.56										
Vortec 5000 V8				3.08		3.42	3.73										ļ
Vortec 5700 V8								3.08	3.42	3.73		4.10		4.56			
6.5L Turbo-Diesel V8									3.08	3.42	3.73		4.10		4.56 4.63	5.13	
Vortec 7400 V8												3.42		3.73		4.10	4.56 4.63 5.13

^{4.} GCWR increased by 1000 lbs on ALL S/T models.

TRAILERING ELECTRICAL INFORMATION

TRAIL	ER HARNE	SS RELEASE
Model	Standard	<u>Optional</u>
Tracker	N/A	N/A
S/T Pickup	N/A	N/A
Blazer	6-wire	8-wire (UY7, comes with Z82)
C/K models	8-wire	N/A
Venture Van	N/A	5-wire (comes with V92)
Astro Van	6-wire	8-wire (UY7, comes with Z82)
G Vans*	N/A	8-wire (UY7, comes with Z82)

Does not include G3500 RV Cutaway Van.

TRAILER HARNESS WIRE COLORS

Blue electric trailer brakes or auxiliary wiring

Red or Orange* battery charging backup lamps

Brown tail and running lamps

Yellow left turn signal, stop, hazard lamps
Dk. Green right turn signal, stop, hazard lamps

White (thin 20 g.) center mounted stop lamp

White (thick 10 g.) ground

VEHICLE TO TRAILER ELECTRICAL SYSTEM SETUP

Junction Block Location: C/K & G--Underhood electrical center stud, left rear corner behind washer bottle. BLAZER--Electrical center near left front fender.

ASTRO--Front of dash, left side under steering column.

Brake Pedal Switch Splice Location: ALL--Under dash at brake pedal switch (white wire).

Interior Ground Location: ASTRO--Under left side trim panel. Use self tapping screw & ring terminal to plenum side panel. ALL OTHERS--No interior ground,

use engine block or negative battery terminal.

Forward Trailer Harness Location: ASTRO--ORG & BLU, strapped together under dash. BLAZER--RED & BLU, strapped together in engine compartment near electrical center. C/K & G--ORG (C/K) or RED (G) & BLU, strapped together in engine compartment near brake booster.

Rear Trailer Harness Location: C/K PU--ORG, BLU, WHT (cmsl), taped left frame rail; Other 5, in front of center rear bumper. C/K UTL--inside lower left quarter panel, cut straps & route over frame rail. M/L & G--inside vehicle, right rear corner above jack. BLAZER--inside left frame rail.

^{2.} Front axle ratio for Venture Minivan.

^{3.} GCWR reduced 500 lbs for ALL S/T models & reduced 1000 lbs for S/T models with ZR2 Suspension Package. Maximum GCWR for S/T models is 9500 lbs.

^{*} To provide battery charging to the trailer, place ring terminal on red (or orange) wire over terminal "B" junction block stud.

STANDARD EQUIPMENT SUMMARY

		X81	CHEYENNE	SILVERADO
<u>CHASSIS</u>				
BATTERY:	HEAVY-DUTY 600 CCA	s	s	s
BRAKES:	4-WHEEL ANTI-LOCK POWER FRONT DISC/REAR DRUM	s	s	s
ENGINE:	VORTEC 4300 V6 SFI (W/O C/K10953)	s	s	s
	VORTEC 5000 V8 SFI (WITH C/K10953)		s	s
FUEL CAPACITY:	25 GALLON W/SHORT BOX MODELS	s	s	s
	34 GALLON W/LONG BOX MODELS	s	s	s
GENERATOR:	100 AMP	s	s	s
STEERING:	SPEED SENSITIVE, POWER (EVO)	s	s	s
SUSPENSION FRT:	2WD-INDEPENDENT COIL	s	s	s
	4WD-INDEPENDENT TORSION BAR	s	s	s
SUSPENSION RR:	MULTI-LEAF SPRINGS	s	s	s
TRANSMISSION:	5-SPEED MANUAL, W/OVERDRIVE	s	s	s
INTERIOR				
AIR BAGS:	DRIVER AND FRONT PASSENGER W/PASSENGER			
	SIDE SUPPRESSION SWITCH	s	s	s
AIR CONDITIONING:	FRONT			s
ASSIST HANDLES:	PASSENGER		s	s
CONVENIENCE GP:	POWER WINDOWS, LOCKS,			s
	TILT WHEEL AND CRUISE CONTROL			s
CUPHOLDERS:	DUAL IN DASH	s	s	s
FLOOR COVERING:	FULL BLACK RUBBER	s		
	COLOR-KEYED CARPET W/RUBBER FLOOR MATS			s
	COLOR-KEYED RUBBER		s	
GAUGES:	TRIP ODOMETER, OIL PRESSURE, VOLTMETER,			
	TACHOMETER &TEMPERATURE	s	s	s
GLASS:	SOLAR RAY TINTED, ALL WINDOWS	s	s	s
HEADLINER:	MEDIUM NEUTRAL CLOTH	s		
	FULL COLOR-KEYED CLOTH		s	s
LIGHTING:	DOME W/LH & RH DOOR SWITCH W/DELAYED			
	ENTRY FEATURE, READING, ASHTRAY, GLOVE-BOX,			
	UNDERHOOD AND CARGO LAMPS	s	s	s
POWER POINTS:	DUAL COVERED	s	s	S
RADIO:	AM/FM STEREO W/SEEK-SCAN AND CLOCK	s	s	
	AM/FM STEREO W/SEEK-SCAN, CLOCK AND CASSETTE TAPE	_		s
SCOTCHGARD:	ALL CLOTH AND CARPET SURFACES	s	S	S
SEATS:	CLOTH BENCH SEAT (N/A EXTENDED CAB)			S
	VINYL BENCH SEAT (N/A EXTENDED CAB)	s	s	
	CLOTH 60/40 SPLIT BENCH (EXTENDED CAB)			s
	VINYL 60/40 SPLIT BENCH (EXTENDED CAB)		s	
SECURITY:	Passlock®, THEFT DETERRENT SYSTEM	s	S	s
STEERING WHEEL:	SIMULATED LEATHER	S	S	
	LEATHER WRAPPED			s
STORAGE TRAY:	FULL WIDTH BEHIND SEAT			S
SUNSHADES:	CLOTH COVERED WILH STORAGE STRAP AND RH MIRROR	s	s	S
WARNING TONE:	KEY-IN-IGNITION BUZZER	S	S	S
		•	-	•

C/K 1500 PICKUP

STANDARD EQUIPMENT SUMMARY

		X81	CHEYENNE	SILVERADO
EXTERIOR				
AIR DAM:	DARK ARGENT	S	S	S
BUMPER FRONT:	CHROME	S	S	
	CHROME W/BLACK RUB STRIP			s
BUMPER REAR:	PAINTED REAR BUMPER	S	S	
	CHROME W/STEP PAD		***	S
GRILLE:	MOLDED, PAINTED ARGENT	S	S	
	CHROME DELUXE			S
HEADLAMPS:	SINGLE RECTANGULAR HALOGEN	S	S	
	DUAL COMPOSITE - HALOGEN			S
LIGHTS:	DAYTIME RUNNING	S	S	S
MIRRORS:	BREAK-A-WAY OSRV, BLACK	S	S	
	ELECTRIC, REMOTE CONTROL, BLACK			S
MOLDINGS:	BODY SIDE WITH BRIGHT TRIM AND			
	BRIGHT WHEEL OPENING TRIM			S
NAMEPLATES:	BADGE NAME/DECAL ON TAILGATE	S	S	S
	CHEYENNE BADGE ON B-PILLAR	S	S	
	SILVERADO BADGE ON B-PILLAR			· S
	W/T DECAL ON TAILGATE	S		
SPARE TIRE:	FULL SIZE TIRE & WHEEL, W/WINCH TYPE CARRIER			
	MOUNTED UNDER REAR FRAME	S	S	S
TAILGATE:	REMOVABLE	S	S	S
TOW HOOKS:	TWO FRONT ON 4X4 MODELS	S	S	S
WHEELS:	SILVER PAINTED W/BLACK CENTER CAP	S	S	
	RALLY WHEEL TRIM			S
WINDOW:	REAR QUARTER SWING-OUT (EXT CAB ONLY)	S	S	S
WIPERS:	INTERMITTENT WINDSHIELD W/PULSE WASHERS	S	S	S
WIRE HARNESS:	8 LEAD TRAILERING	S	S	S

MODEL AND BODY

	Description	Model No	Body	Wheel Base		Description	Model No	Body	Wheel Base
	<u> </u>	2-WHEEL-DE	RIVE MODEL	<u>s</u>		4-	WHEEL-DR	IVE MODELS	<u> </u>
*17555.00	Sportside	CC10703	E62	117.5	*20555.00	Sportside	CK10703	E62	117.5
*16980.00	Fleetside	CC10703	E63	117.5	*19980.00	Fleetside	CK10703	E63	117.5
*15555.00	Fleetside	CC10703	E63 & X81	117.5	*19255.00	Fleetside	CK10703	E63 & X81	117.5
*17280.00	Fleetside	CC10903	E63	131.5	*20280.00	Fleetside	CK10903	E63	131.5
*15875.00	Fleetside	CC10903	E63 & X81	131.5	*19575.00	Fleetside	CK10903	E63 & X81	131.5
		Spo	rtside				Spor	tside	
*23724.00	Ext Cab	CC10753	E62	141.5	*26724.00	Ext Cab	CK10753	E62	141.5
		Flee	etside		-		Fleet	side	
*18980.00	Ext Cab	CC10753	E63	141.5	*21980.00	Ext Cab	CK10753	E63	141.5
		Flee	etside		-		Fleet	side	
*19775.00	Ext Cab	CC10953	E63	155.5	*22775.00	Ext Cab	CK10953	E63	155.5

^{*}Includes Destination & Handling

* GVWR SELECTOR (MUST SPECIFY) GVW Option

Minimum	Equipment
MINIMINALI	Equipment

GVW Option	GVW	GAWF	₹	Required for GVW Rating
Required	Rating #lb	Front	Rear	
C10703-	C10903			
C5M	6100	3200	3686	X81 Reqs L35 Eng
K10703-	K10903			
C5M	6100	3600	3750	X81 Reqs L35 Eng
C10753-	C10953			
Q4B	6200	3500	3686	None
K10753-	K10953			
Q4B	6200	3600	3750	None
C5S	6600	3600	3750	Reqs F44 (N/A L56 Eng w/K10953)
C5U	6800	3600	3750	Reqs L56 Eng (N/A K10753)

^{*} GAWR's shown are the minimum for each axle with equipmenit listed. Other GAWR'S are available and are determined as the minimum capacity if either axle, springs or tires.

C/K 1500 PICKUP

POWER TEAMS: (MUST SPECIFY) Engine, Transmission and Rear Axle

(Consult GVWR Selector for Minimum Equipment Required)

MODEL & ENGINE	TR	ANSMISSIONS			AXLES		GVWR
	5-Speed Manua	al 4-Speed Au	utomatic				
	Light Duty	Light Duty H	leavy Duty	3.08	3.42	3.73	lb.
CC10703							
L35 Vortec 4300 V6 SFI	MG5	M30	•	GU4	GU6		6100
L30 Vortec 5000 V8 SFI	MG5			(a)GU4	(a)GU6		6100
		M30			GU6	GT4	6100
L31 Vortec 5700 V8 SFI	M5	50		GU4	GU6		6100
		M30		GU4	GU6	GT4	6100
CK10703	-						
L35 Vortec 4300 V6 SFI	MG5	M30				GT4	6100
L30 Vortec 5000 V8 SFI	MG5				(a)GU6	(a)GT4	6100
_		M30			GU6	GT4	6100
L31 Vortec 5700 V8 SFI	M	50 M30			GU6	GT4	6100
CC10903			<u> </u>				
L35 Vortec 4300 V6 SFI	MG5	M30		GU4	GU6		6100
L30 Vortec 5000 V8 SFI	MG5			(a)GU4	(a)GU6		6100
-		M30	,		GU6	GT4	6100
L31 Vortec 5700 V8 SFI	M:	50		GU4	GU6		6100
		M30		GU4	GU6	GT4	6100
CK10903							
L35 Vortec 4300 V6 SFI	MG5	M30				GT4	6100
L30 Vortec 5000 V8 SFI	MG5				(a)GU6	(a)GT4	6100
200 (01100 0000 10 01 1		M30			GU6	GT4	6100
L31 Vortec 5700 V8 SFI	M				GU6	GT4	6100
CC10753							
L35 Vortec 4300 V6 SFI	MG5	M30			GU6		6200
L30 Vortec 5000 V8 SFI	MG5			(a)GU4	(a)GU6		6200
230 Voltec 3000 Vo Oi i	11.00	M30		(4)00.	GU6	GT4	6200
L31 Vortec 5700 V8 SFI	M	50		GU4	GU6		6200
LST VOILEC 5700 VO SIT		M30		GU4	GU6	GT4	6200
CV407E2							
<u>CK10753</u> L35 Vortec 4300 V6 SFI	MG5	M30				(a)GT4	6200/6600
L30 Vortec 5000 V8 SFI	MG5	IVIOU			(a)GU6	(a)GT4	6200/6600
L30 VOREC 5000 Vo SFI	MG5	M30			GU6	GT4	6200/6600
1043/ 1 57003/0 CEI					GU6	GT4	6200/6600
L31 Vortec 5700 V8 SFI	IVI	50 M30	MT1		(a)GU6	(a)GT4	6600
L56 Turbo Diesel V8			19111		(a)G00	(a)O14	0000
CC10953	1405			(a)(0)114	(a)CU6		6300
L30 Vortec 5000 V8 SFI	MG5	1100		(a)GU4	(a)GU6	OT4	6200
		M30			GU6	GT4	6200
L31 Vortec 5700 V8 SFI	M	50		GU4	GU6	CT4	6200
		M30		GU4	GU6	GT4	6200
CK10953							0000/0000
L30 Vortec 5000 V8 SFI	MG5				(a)GU6	(a)GT4	6200/6600
		M30			GU6	GT4	6200/6600
L31 Vortec 5700 V8 SFI		150			GU6	GT4	6200
	M	150			(a)GU6	GT4	6600
		M30			GU6	GT4	6200/6600
L56 Turbo Diesel V8			MT1		(a)GU6	(a)GT4	6800

(a) N/A YF5 California Emissions

CAPACITIES

	SPRINGS	AXLES
C10703-C10903		
FRONT	3200	3262
REAR	3750	3750
K10703-K10903		
FRONT	3600	3925
REAR	3750	3750
C10753-C10953		
FRONT (Base)	3500	3600
FRONT	3600	
REAR	3750	3750
K10753-K10953		
FRONT	3600	3925
REAR	3750	3750

TIRES: (MUST SPECIFY) Front and Rear (Spare Tire [Matches Rear Tire] is Included)

	All Se	eason	All Terrain O		On-Of	On-Off Road	
Description	Front	Rear	Front	Rear	Front	Rear	
C10703-C10903-C10753-C10953							
TUBELESS Steel Belted Radial							
P235/75R15 B/W	XFL	YFL					
(a) P235/75R15 W/L	XFN	YFN					
K10703-K10903-K10753-K10953							
TUBELESS Steel Belted Radial							
P245/75R16 B/W			XGA	YGA			
P245/75R16 WOL			XGB	YGB			
LT245/75R16-C B/W					XBN	YBN	
LT245/75R16-C WOL					XBX	YBX	
(b) P265/75R16 B/W					XGC	YGC	
(b) P265/75R16 WOL					XGD	YGD	

- (a) N/A X81 Work Truck
- (b) Req. PF4 Wheels. Without L31 Eng., requires GT4 Axle. N/A X81 Work Truck

B/W=Blackwall

REVISED: 9-2-97

W/L=White Lettered

WOL=White Outlined Lettered

C/K 1500 PICKUP

MUST SPECIFY PEG

No Deletions Allowed. Additional Options/Upgrades (where Indicated) May Be Ordered from the Additional Option Listing.

	,	1SW	1SA	1SB	1SC
WORK TRUCK DECOR	X81	Х		-	
Fleetside Body Code (a)	E63	Х	x	×	×
CHEYENNE DECOR (b)		х	х		
SILVERADO DECOR				х	
Ext Cab w/E62					
Ext Cab w/E63 & Reg Cab				on]
SILVERADO DECOR (Requires Leather Trim)			*		х
Ext Cab w/E62					
Reg Cab					
Ext Cab w/E63					
Keyless Entry	AU0				Х
Mirror, Electrochromic ISRV w/8 Point Compass	DD7	-			Х
Seat, Power (c)	AG9				Х
Trim, Leather (d)	AE7				X

⁽a) May Substitue E62 Sportside on Regular Cab Cheyenne or w/Silverado Decor w/o X81 Work Truck

- (b) N/A w/E62 on Extended Cab Models
- (c) Extended Cab only
- (d) Must Specify Trim Color. May Upgrade to A95 Seat on Extended Cab

Preferred Equipment Savings

**(500.00)	1SW PEG Savings w/MG5	1SB/1SC PEG Savings Ext Cab w/E63 & Reg Cab **(1250.00) w/MG5 or M50
	1SA PEG Savings	**(750.00) w/M30 or MT1
**(1200.00)	w/MG5 or M50 & R9A & R9B	
**(1000.00)	w/MG5 or M50 & R9A	
**(700.00)	w/MG5 or M50 & R9B	
**(700.00)	w/M30 or MT1 & R9A & R9B	
**(500.00)	w/MG5 or M50	
**(500.00)	w/M30 or MT1 & R9A	
**(200.00)	w/M30 or MT1 & R9B	

^{**} PEG Savings Amount represents the savings for Preferred Equipment Groups

REGULAR CAB AND EXTENDED CAB MARKETING PACKAGES

COMFORT & CONVENIENCE PACKAGE: ORDERING OPTION R9A

Reqs PEG 1SA

Includes:

Air Conditioning

C60 ZQ3

Tilt and Cruise

UM6

Radio w/Cassette

BRIGHT APPEARANCE PACKAGE: ORDERING OPTION R9B

Reqs PEG 1SA

Includes:

B85

Body Side Molding

V22

Appearance Package

VB3

Chrome Rear Step Bumper

VG3 P06 Chrome Front Bumper w/Rub Strip Rally Wheels (Upgrade Allowed)

C/K 1500 PICKUP

X81 WORK TRUCK OPTION AVAILABILITY ADDITIONAL OPTIONS

OPTION	
	ACKNOWLEDGMENTS:
R8S	Multiple Order Numbers
R8T	Preliminary Invoice (Refer Vehicle Price Schedule for Prices)
K47	AIR CLEANER: High Capacity
	AIR CONDITIONING: (MUST SPECIFY)
YG6	Air Conditioning Not Desired
C60	Front Air Conditioning
	AXLES, REAR: (MUST SPECIFY)
GU4	3.08 Ratio
GU6	3.42 Ratio
GT4	3.73 Ratio
G80	Locking Differential (N/A GU4 Axle)
BZY	BEDLINER: Under Rail
E63	BODY CODE: 8 Ft. Fleetside
EF1	BUMPER DELETE PROVISION, REAR: (N/A Z82 TRAILERING)
V10	COLD CLIMATE PACKAGE: (Includes Engine Block Heater)
ZQ3	CONVENIENCE GROUP: Tilt Wheel and Speed Control
KC4	COOLING SYSTEM: Engine Oil (N/A GT4 Axle)(Engine Oil Cooler comparable to KC4 is standard w/GT4 Axle)
	w/Z82
	w/o Z82
	EMISSIONS: (MUST SPECIFY) (Refer Emission Requirements Tab Section)
FE9	Federal Emission Requirements
YF5	California Emission Requirements
NG1	New York, Massachusetts or Connecticut Emissions Requirements
NB8	CA, NY, MA or CT Emission Override (Reqs FE9 Federal Emissions)
NC7	Federal Emissions Override (Reqs YF5 or NG1)
	ENGINE: (Refer Power Teams Chart)
L35	Vortec 4300 V6 SFI
	GVWR: (MUST SPECIFY) (Refer GVWR Selector Chart for Availability)
C5M	6100 lb.
VK3	LICENSE PLATE BRACKET: Front
ZY1	PAINT, EXTERIOR: (Solid) (Refer Color/Trim Charts for Availability)
	RADIO EQUIPMENT:
UM6	Electronically Tuned AM/FM Stereo Radio w/Seek-Scan, Digital Clock and Cassette Tape
UL5	Radio Delete
A52	SEAT: Bench
	SHOCK ABSORBERS:
FG5	Front and Rear, Gas, 46mm, Bilstein (N/A K1500)
F51	Front and Rear, Heavy Duty (Included w/VYU Snow Plow Pkg)
	w/VYU or Z82
	w/o VYU or Z82

X81 WORK TRUCK OPTION AVAILABILITY

ADDITIONAL OPTIONS

A28 WINDOWS: Sliding Rear

OPTIO	N
NZZ	SKID PLATE PACKAGE: (K1500 only) (Includes, Fuel Tank Shield and Front Differential and Transfer Case Shields)
VYU	SNOW PLOW PREP PACKAGE: (Includes F60 Front Springs and F51 Shock Absorbers) (K1500 Only
F60	SPRINGS: Front, Heavy-Duty (K10903 only) (Included w/VYU Snow Plow Pkg.)
	w/VYU or Z82
	w/o VYU or Z82
	TIRES: (Refer Tire Chart for Availability; Vehicle Price Schedule for Prices)
V76	TOW HOOKS: Two Front (Std K1500)
Z82	TRAILERING SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: Heavy-Duty (Includes Trailer Hitch Platform, F51 Shocks and
	KC4 Eng. Oil Cooler) (N/A EF1 Bumper Delete, MG5/M50 Transmission or GU4 Axle)
	w/GT4 & VYU
	w/GT4 w/o VYU
	w/o GT4 w/VYU
	w/o GT4 & w/o VYU
	TRANSMISSIONS: (MUST SPECIFY)
MG5	5-Speed Manual with Overdrive, Light Duty
M30	4-Speed Electronically Controlled Automatic w/Overdrive
P06	WHEEL TRIM: Rally
N83	WHEELS: Chrome Wheels (C1500 only)

C/K 1500 PICKUP

CHEYENNE AND SILVERADO DECOR OPTION AVAILABILITY

ADDITIONAL OPTIONS

```
OPTION
        ACKNOWLEDGMENTS:
  R8S
          Multiple Order Numbers
          Preliminary Invoice(Refer Vehicle Price Schedule for Prices)
  R8T
  K47 AIR CLEANER: High Capacity (N/A Diesel Engine)
        AIR CONDITIONING: (MUST SPECIFY)
          (One of the Following Options Must be Ordered with PEG 1SA w/o Convenience Pkg. R9A)
  YG6
          Air Conditioning Not Desired
  C60
          Front Air Conditioning: (Included w/Silverado Decor)
            w/1SB, 1SC or R9A
            w/1SA
  V22 APPEARANCE PACKAGE: (Includes Chrome Grille, Composite Halogen Headlamps and Dual Note Horn)
          (Included w/Silverado Decor)
            w/1SB, 1SC or R9B
            w/1SA
        AXLES, REAR: (MUST SPECIFY)
  GU4
          3.08 Ratio
  GU6
          3.42 Ratio
  GT4
          3.73 Ratio
          w/L35
          w/o L35
          Locking Differential (N/A GU4 Axle)
  G80
  TP2 BATTERY: Auxiliary (Requires L30 or L31 Eng)
  BZY BEDLINER: Under Rail (Requires E63 Body)
        BODY CODE:
          Sportside Body (C*10753 Requires E24 Door)
  E62
          Fleetside Body
  E63
        BUMPER EQUIPMENT: Vehicles registerd in certain states must have a rear bumper to be operated
           on their roads. Consult your local laws.
           Bumper, Rear Delete Provisions (N/A Z82 Trailering Pkg)
  EF1
             w/1SA
             w/1SB or 1SC
           Bumper, Chromed Rear Step (Requires VG3 Bumper) (Included w/Silverado Decor)
  VB3
             w/1SB, 1SC or R9B
  VG3
           Bumper, Chromed Front Deluxe w/Rub Strip (Included w/Silverado Decor)
             w/1SB, 1SC or R9B
             w/1SA w/o R9B
         CHASSIS EQUIPMENT:
           Heavy-Duty (Requires K1500 Extended and C5S 6600 lb. GVW) (Included w/L56 Eng.)
   F44
             w/Diesel Eng
             w/o Diesel Eng
           Off-Road Package (Requires K1500 and XGC, XGD, XBN or XBX Tires) (Includes NZZ Skid Plate)
   Z71
           (N/A F51 Shocks) (N/A Cheyenne Decor)
   V10 COLD CLIMATE PACKAGE: (Includes Eng. Block Heater) (N/A Diesel Eng.)
   ZQ3 CONVENIENCE GROUP: Tilt Wheel and Speed Control (Included w/Silverado Decor)
             w/1SB, 1SC or R9A
             w/1SA w/o R9A
```

ADDITIONAL OPTIONS

	ADDITIONAL OPTIONS
Option	
	COOLING SYSTEM: (Engine Oil Cooler comparible to KC4 is standard w/o GU6 Axle)
KC4	Engine Oil (N/A Diesel Engine or GT4 Axle)
	w/Z82
	w/o Z82
KNP	Transmission, Heavy-Duty, Auxiliary (Included w/MT1 Trans.)
	(Included w/Z82 Trailering when L31 Eng.w/o GU4 Axle or L56 Engine when Auto Trans.
	is specified) (Requires Auto Trans.) (N/A L35 or L30 Eng.) (w/L31 Eng. and M30 Trans.N/A GU4 Axle)
C49	DEFOGGER: Rear Window, Electric (N/A A28 Window or C-K10*03) (N/A Cheyenne Decor)
E24	THIRD DOOR: (Door Lock Latch is Non-Electric) (Requires C*10753, L30 or L31 Eng. and
	M30 Trans.) (N/A BG9 Floor Covering, Vinyl Trim or Cheyenne Decor)
	Ext Cab w/E62
	Ext Cab w/E63
	EMISSIONS: (MUST SPECIFY) (Refer Emission Requirements Tab Section)
FE9	Federal Emission Requirements
YF5	California Emission Requirements
NG1	New York, Massachusetts or Connecticut Emissions Requirements
NB8	CA, NY, MA or CT Emission Override (Requires FE9 Federal Emissions)
NC7	Federal Emissions Override (Requires YF5 or NG1)
	ENGINE: (MUST SPECIFY) (Refer Power Teams Chart)
L35	Vortec 4300 V6 SFI
L30	Vortec 5000 V8 SFI
	w/C/K10953 or C/K10753 w/E62
	w/o C/K10953 or C/K10753 w/E62
L31	Vortec 5700 V8 SFI
	w/C/K10953 or C/K10753 w/E62
	w/o C/K10953 or C/K10753 w/E62
L56	6.5 Liter V8 Turbo Diesel (Includes Heavy-Duty Auxiliary Battery)
	w/C/K10953
	w/o C/K10953
	FLOOR COVERING:
BG9	Full Floor, Rubber, Color-Keyed (Replaces Carpeting and Floor Mats) (Requires Silverado Decor)
	w/C/K10953
D20	w/o C/K10953
B30	Carpet, Floor Covering (Requires Cheyenne Decor)
	w/Regular Cab
Daa	W/Extented Cab
B32	Floor Mats, Front (Included w/Silverado Decor) (Requires B30 Floor Covering)
B33	Floor Mats, Rear (Included w/Silverado Decor) (Requires Extended Cab, B30 Floor Covering and B32 Mats) (N/A YG4 Seat Delete)
AJ1	GLASS: Deep Tinted Solar-Ray (C-K10*03 Requires A28 Sliding Rear Window)
701	(When C49 Defogger is specified, Rear Window is Light Tint Glass)
	Reg Cab
	Ext Cab w/C49
	Ext Cab w/o C49

C/K 1500 PICKUP

CHEYENNE AND SILVERADO DECOR OPTION AVAILABILITY

ADDITIONAL OPTIONS

```
Option
        GVWR: (Must Specify One)(Refer GVWR Selector Chart for Availability)
C5M
          6100 lb.
          6200 lb.
 Q4B
          6600 lb.
 C5S
 C5U
          6800 lb.
      KEYLESS ENTRY: Remote (Included w/PEG 1SC) (N/A Cheyenne Decor)
 AU0
            w/1SC
            w/o 1SC
 VK3 LICENSE PLATE BRACKET: Front
 AU3 LOCKS: Power Door (Included w/Silverado Decor)
        MIRRORS:
          Camper Type, Exterior Stainless Steel 7.5"Wx10.5"H.
 DF2
            w/1SB, 1SC
             w/1SA
          10" Electrochromic Interior ISRV with 8 Point Compass.(Included w/PEG 1SC) (N/A Cheyenne Decor)
 DD7
             w/1SC
             w/1SB
        MOLDING: Exterior, Bright (Includes Bright Wheel Opening w/E63 Fleetside) (Included w/Silverado Decor)
 B85
             w/1SB or 1SC or R9B
             w/E62 & 1SA w/o R9B
             w/E63 & 1SA w/o R9B
        PAINT, EXTERIOR: (Refer Color/Trim Charts for Availability)
 ZY1
           Solid
          Conventional Two-Tone (N/A Cheyenne Decor)
 ZY2
        RADIO EQUIPMENT:
           Electronically Tuned AM/FM Stereo Radio w/Seek-Scan, Digital Clock and Cassette Tape
 UM6
              (Included w/Silverado Decor)
             w/1SB or 1SC or R9A
             w/1SA w/o R9A
  UL0
           Electronically Tuned AM/FM Stereo Radio w/Seek-Scan, Digital Clock, Automatic Tone Control,
             Cassette Tape, Theft Lock and Speed Compensated Volume (Includes Enhanced Performance
             Speaker System) (Requires Silverado Decor)
           Electronically Tuned AM/FM Stereo Radio w/Seek-Scan, Digital Clock, Automatic Tone Control,
 UN0
             Compact Disc Player, Theft Lock and Speed Compensated Volume (Includes Enhanced Performance
             Speaker System. (Requires Silverado Decor)
  UP0
           Electronically Tuned AM/FM Stereo Radio w/Seek-Scan, Digital Clock, Automatic Tone Control,
             Stereo Cassette Tape w/Search and Repeat, Compact Disc Player, Theft Lock and Speed
             Compensated Volume (Includes Enhanced Performance Speaker System) (Requires Automatic Trans. and
             Silverado Decor)
  UL5
           Radio Delete (Requires Cheyenne Decor)
        SEAT DELETE: Rear (Requires PEG 1SA) (N/A Regular Cab Model)
  YG4
         SEAT, POWER: Driver only (Included w/PEG 1SC) (N/A Vinyl Trim, A52 Bench Seat or Regular Cab Model)
              w/1SC
              w/o 1SC
```

ADDITIONAL OPTIONS

```
OPTION
        SEAT TYPE: (Refer Color/Trim Chart for Availability)
 A52
          Bench Seat (Includes Storage Armrest and Power Lumbar w/Custom Cloth or Leather Trim)
             w/1SA or 1SB w/o Leather
             w/1SB w/Leather
 AE7
          Bench Seat, 60/40 Reclining Seat (Includes Storage Armrest and Power Lumbar
           w/Custom Cloth or Leather Trim) (Included w/PEG 1SC)
             w/1SC
           Extended Cab
             w/1SA or 1SB w/o Leather
             w/1SB & Leather
           Regular Cab
             w/1SA or 1SB w/o Leather
             w/1SB & Leather
  A95
           Bucket Seats, High Back, Reclining (Includes Power Lumbar and Floor Console and an Overhead Console
           on Extended Cabs)
           Extended Cab
             w/1SC
             w/1SB & Cloth
             w/1SB & Leather
           Regular Cab
             w/1SB & Cloth
         SHOCK ABSORBERS:
           Front and Rear, Gas, 46mm Bilstein (N/A K1500 or with Z82 on Extended Cabs)
  FG5
           Front and Rear, Heavy Duty. N/A Z71 Off-Road Chassis Pkg (Includes w/Z82 Trailering or with
  F51
           Snow Plow Pkg)
           w/VYU or Z82
           w/o VYU or Z82
  NZZ SKID PLATE PACKAGE: (K1500 only) (Incudels Fuel Tank Shield and Front Differential and Transfer
           Case Shields
             w/Z71
             w/o Z71
  VYU SNOW PLOW PREP PACKAGE: (Includes F60 Front Springs and F51 Shock Absorbers
           w/o Z71 Chassis Package)(GU6 Axle Requires KC4 Cooler w/o Z82 Trailering Pkg ) (K10*03 Only)
             w/Z71
              w/o Z71
         SPRINGS: Front, Heavy-Duty (K1500 only) (N/A Diesel Eng. or Z71 Chassis Pkg.)
           (Included w/VYU Snow Plow Pkg.)
              w/VYU
              w/o VYU
```

C/K 1500 PICKUP

CHEYENNE AND SILVERADO DECOR OPTION AVAILABILITY

ADDITIONAL OPTIONS

```
OPTION
        TIRES: (Refer Tire Chart for Availability; Vehicle Price Schedule for Prices)
 V76
        TOW HOOKS: Two Front (Std K1500)
       TRAILERING SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: Heavy-Duty (Includes Trailer Hitch Platform) (w/o Z71 or FG5.
           Includes F51 Shock Absorbers) (Includes KC4 Eng Oil Cooler w/o GT4 Axle or Diesel Eng.)
           (Includes Transmission Oil Cooler)
           (C10**3 w/L35 Eng. Requires GU6 Axle) (K10**3 w/Z71 Off Road Pkg. and L30 Eng. Requires
           GT4 Axle) (Requires Automatic Transmission) (N/A EF1 Bumper Delete)
             with Diesel Engine or GT4 Axle
                w/Z71 or VYU
                w/o Z71 or VYU
             without Diesel Engine or GT4 Axle
                w/Z71 or VYU
                w/o Z71 or VYU
        TRANSFER CASE: Electric Shift Control, 2-Speed (Requires 4-Wheel Drive
           and Automatic Transmission and either ZQ3 Convenience Pkg. or Silverado Decor)
        TRANSMISSIONS: (MUST SPECIFY) (Refer Power Teams Chart for Availability)
 MG5
           5-Speed Manual with Overdrive, Light Duty
           5-Speed Manual with Overdrive, Light Duty
 M50
 M30
           4-Speed Electronically Controlled Automatic w/Overdrive
             Ext Cab w/E62
             w/o Ext Cab w/E62
           4-Speed Electronically Controlled Automatic w/Overdrive, Heavy-Duty
 MT1
  P06
       WHEEL TRIM: Rally (Included w/Silverado Decor)
           w/1SB,1SC or R9B
           w/1SA
         WHEELS:
  N83
           Chrome Wheels (C1500 only)
              w/1SB,1SC or R9B
             w/1SA w/o R9B
           Aluminum (C1500 Only)
  N90
             w/1SB,1SC or R9B
              w/1SA w/o R9B
           Aluminum (K1500 Only)
  PF4
              w/1SB.1SC or R9B
              w/1SA w/o R9B
        WINDOWS: Sliding Rear (N/A C49 Defogger)
  A28
```

ZY1 PAINT INTERIOR AND EXTERIOR COLOR AVAILABILITY CHART

PLEASE NOTE: Below are the interior trim color and exterior paint combinations recommended by Chevrolet. They are the only available interior and exterior combinations allowed.

TRIM LEVEL			INTERIOR COLORS			
(Must Specify Seat Option and Interior Color)			Neutral	Blue	Gray	Red
CHEYENNE/X81Work Truck (BASE DECOR)						
Regular Cab						
Vinyl Bench Seat		A52	52V	26V	13V	79 V
Cloth Bench Seat		A52	52C	26C	13C	79C
Extended Cab						
Vinyl Reclining Split Bench Seat		AE7	52V	26 V	13V	79V
Cloth Reclining Split Bench Seat		AE7	52C	26C	13C	79C
SILVERADO DECOR						
Regular Cab						
Vinyl Bench Seat		A52	52V	26V	13V	79V
Custom Cloth Bench Seat		A52	52D	26D	13D	79D
Custom Leather Bench Seat		A52	522	262	132	792
Custom Cloth Reclining Split Bench Seat		AE7	52D	26D	13D	79D
Custom Leather Reclining Split Bench Seat		AE7	522	262	132	792
Custom Cloth Reclining High Back Bucket Seats		A95	52D	26D	13D	790
Extended Cab					,	
Vinyl Reclining Split Bench Seat		AE7	52V	26V	13V	79V
Custom Cloth Reclining Split Bench Seat		AE7	52D	26D	13D	790
Custom Leather Reclining Split Bench Seat		AE7	522	262	132	792
Custom Cloth Reclining High Back Bucket Seats		A95	52D	26D	13D	790
Custom Leather Reclining High Back Bucket Seats		A95	522	262	132	792
+ Leather on Seating Surface Only						
EXTERIOR COLORS	Color	Paint	Inter	ior & Exteri	ior Combina	ations
with ZY1 Paint	Code 1	Scheme	showr	are the only C	Combinations A	vailable
BLACK, ONYX	41U	ZY1	Х		Х	Х
BLUE, INDIGO (Met)	39U	ZY1	Х	Х	Х	
BLUE, MED-GREEN (Met)	35U	ZY1	Х		Х	
COPPER, DK (Met)	69U	ZY1	Х		Х	
GREEN EMERALD (Met)	43U	ZY1	Х		Х	
PEWTER, LT (Met)	11U	ZY1		Х	X	Х
RED, CARMINE DK, (Met)	51U	ZY1	Х		Х	Х
					1 v	V

74U

50U

RED, VICTORY

WHITE, SUMMIT

REVISED: 9-2-97

ZY1

ZY1

X

X

Χ

Χ

X

X

ZY2 PAINT INTERIOR AND EXTERIOR COLOR AVAILABILITY CHART

PLEASE NOTE: Below are the interior trim color and exterior paint combinations recommended by Chevrolet. They are the only available interior and exterior combinations allowed.

TRIM LEVEL	SEAT	INTERIOR COLORS				
(Must Specify Seat Option and Interior Color)	ОРТ	Neutral	Blue	Gray	Red	
SILVERADO DECOR						
Regular Cab						
Vinyl Bench Seat	A52	52V	26V	13V	79V	
Custom Cloth Bench Seat	A52	52D	26D	13D	79D	
Custom Leather Bench Seat	A52	522	262	132	792	
Custom Cloth Reclining Split Bench Seat	AE7	52D	26D	13D	79D	
Custom Leather Reclining Split Bench Seat	AE7	522	262	132	792	
Custom Cloth Reclining High Back Bucket Seats	A95	52D	26D	13D	79D	
Extended Cab						
Vinyl Reclining Split Bench Seat	AE7	52V	26V	13V	79V	
Custom Cloth Reclining Split Bench Seat	AE7	52D	26D.	13D	79D	
Custom Leather Reclining Split Bench Seat	AE7	522	262	132	792	
Custom Cloth Reclining High Back Bucket Seats	A95	52D	26D	13D	79D	
Custom Leather Reclining High Back Bucket Seats	A95	522	262	132	792	

+ Leather on Seating Surface Only

EXTERIOR COLORS	Color	Color	Paint	Inte	rior & Exteri	ior Combina	ations
	Code 1	Code 2	Scheme	shown are the only Combinations A		Available	
BLACK, ONYX\Autumnwood, Lt (Met)	41U	55L	ZY2	Х			
BLACK, ONYX\Pewter, Lt (met)	41U	11L	ZY2			Х	Х
BLUE, INDIGO (Met)\Pewter, Lt (Met)	39U	11L	ZY2		Х	Х	
BLUE, INDIGO (Met)\vAutumnwood, Lt (Met)	39U	55L	ZY2	Х	Х		
BLUE, MED-GREEN (Met)\Autumnwood, Lt (Met)	35U	55L	ZY2	Х			
BLUE, MED-GREEN (Met)\Pewter, Lt (Met)	35U	11L	ZY2	Х		Х	
COPPER (Met)\Autumnwood, Lt (Met)	69U	55L	ZY2	Х			
COPPER (Met)\Pewter, Lt (Met)	69U	11L	ZY2	Х		Х	
GREEN, EMERALD (Met)\Autumnwood, Lt (Met)	43U	55L	ZY2	Х			
GREEN, EMERALD (Met)\Pewter, Lt (Met)	43U	11L	ZY2			Х	
PEWTER, LT (Met)\Black, Onyx	11U	41L	ZY2			Х	Х
PEWTER, LT\(Met)\Blue Indigo (Met)	11U	39L	ZY2		Х	Х	
RED, CARMINE DK, (Met)\Autumnwood, Lt (Met)	51U	55L	ZY2	Х			Х
RED, CARMINE DK, (Met)\Pewter, Lt (Met)	51U	11L	ZY2			Х	Х
RED, VICTORY\Autumnwood, Lt (Met)	74U	55L	ZY2	Х			Х
RED, VICTORY\Black, Onyx	74U	41L	ZY2	Х		Х	Х
RED, VICTORY\Pewter, Lt (Met)	74U	11L	ZY2			X	Х
WHITE, SUMMIT\Autumnwood, Lt (Met)	50U	55L	ZY2	Х			
WHITE, SUMMIT\Pewter, Lt (Met)	50U	11L	ZY2		Х	Х	Х

STANDARD EQUIPMENT SUMMARY

		CHEYENNE	SILVERADO
<u>CHASSIS</u>			
BATTERY:	HEAVY-DUTY 600 CCA	s	S
BRAKES:	4-WHEEL ANTI-LOCK POWER FRONT DISC/REAR DRUM	S	S
ENGINE:	VORTEC 5000 V8 SFI (W/C20903 or C20753)	S	S
	VORTEC 5700 V8 SFI (W/O C20903 or C20753)	S	S
FUEL CAPACITY:	25 GALLON W/SHORT BOX MODELS	S	S
	34 GALLON W/LONG BOX MODELS	S	S
GENERATOR:	100 AMP	S	S
STEERING:	SPEED SENSITIVE, POWER (EVO)	s	S
SUSPENSION FRT:	2WD-INDEPENDENT COIL	s	s
	4WD-INDEPENDENT TORSION BAR	s	S
SUSPENSION RR:	MULTI-LEAF SPRINGS	s	s
TRANSMISSION:	5-SPEED MANUAL, W/OVERDRIVE	s	s
INTERIOR			
AIR BAGS:	DRIVER AND FRONT PASSENGER W/PASSENGER		
	SIDE SUPPRESSION SWITCH (7200 lb. GVW Only)	s	S
AIR CONDITIONING:	FRONT	-	S
ASSIST HANDLES:	PASSENGER	s	S
CONVENIENCE GP:	POWER WINDOWS, LOCKS,	-	S
	TILT WHEEL AND CRUISE CONTROL	-	S
CUPHOLDERS:	DUAL IN DASH	s	s
FLOOR COVERING:	COLOR-KEYED CARPET W/RUBBER FLOOR MATS		s
	COLOR-KEYED RUBBER	s	
GAUGES:	TRIP ODOMETER, OIL PRESSURE, VOLTMETER,		
	TACHOMETER &TEMPERATURE	S	S
GLASS:	SOLAR RAY TINTED, ALL WINDOWS	s	S
HEADLINER:	FULL COLOR-KEYED CLOTH	s	S
LIGHTING:	DOME W/LH & RH DOOR SWITCH W/DELAYED		
	ENTRY FEATURE, READING, ASHTRAY, GLOVE-BOX,		
	UNDERHOOD AND CARGO LAMPS	S	S
POWER POINTS:	DUAL COVERED	S	S
RADIO:	AM/FM STEREO W/SEEK-SCAN AND CLOCK	S	
	AM/FM STEREO W/SEEK-SCAN, CLOCK AND CASSETTE TAPE		S
SCOTCHGARD:	ALL CLOTH AND CARPET SURFACES	S	S
SEATS:	CLOTH BENCH SEAT (N/A EXTENDED CAB)		S
	VINYL BENCH SEAT (N/A EXTENDED CAB)	S	
	CLOTH 60/40 SPLIT BENCH (EXTENDED CAB)		S
	VINYL 60/40 SPLIT BENCH (EXTENDED CAB)	S	
SECURITY:	Passlock®, THEFT DETERRENT SYSTEM		
	(W/O KL6 COMPRESSED NATURAL GAS)	S	S
STEERING WHEEL:	SIMULATED LEATHER	S	_
	LEATHER WRAPPED		S S
STORAGE TRAY:	FULL WIDTH BEHIND SEAT	 c	S
SUNSHADES:	CLOTH COVERED WILH STORAGE STRAP AND RH MIRROR	S	S
WARNING TONE:	KEY-IN-IGNITION BUZZER	S	3

C/K 2500 PICKUP

STANDARD EQUIPMENT SUMMARY

		CHEYENNE	SILVERADO
EXTERIOR			
AIR DAM:	DARK ARGENT (UNDER 8600 lb. GVW)	S	S
BUMPER FRONT:	CHROME	S	
	CHROME W/BLACK RUB STRIP	-	S
BUMPER REAR:	PAINTED REAR BUMPER	S	
	CHROME W/STEP PAD	_	S
FLARES:	WHEEL OPENING (K2500 W/C6P ONLY)	s	S
GRILLE:	MOLDED, PAINTED ARGENT	s	
	CHROME DELUXE		S
HEADLAMPS:	SINGLE RECTANGULAR HALOGEN	S	-
	DUAL COMPOSITE - HALOGEN		S
LIGHTS:	DAYTIME RUNNING	s	S
MIRRORS:	BREAK-A-WAY OSRV, BLACK	S	-
	ELECTRIC, REMOTE CONTROL, BLACK		S
MOLDINGS:	BODY SIDE WITH BRIGHT TRIM AND		
	BRIGHT WHEEL OPENING TRIM (7200 lb. GVW Only)		S
NAMEPLATES:	BADGE NAME/DECAL ON TAILGATE	S	s
	CHEYENNE BADGE ON B-PILLAR	S	
	SILVERADO BADGE ON B-PILLAR		s
SPARE TIRE:	FULL SIZE TIRE & WHEEL, W/WINCH TYPE CARRIER		
	MOUNTED UNDER REAR FRAME	S	s
TAILGATE:	REMOVABLE	s	s
TOW HOOKS:	TWO FRONT ON 4X4 MODELS	s	s
WHEELS:	SILVER PAINTED W/BLACK CENTER CAP	s	
	RALLY WHEEL TRIM	_	s
WINDOW:	REAR QUARTER SWING-OUT (EXT CAB ONLY)	S	S
WIPERS:	INTERMITTENT WINDSHIELD W/PULSE WASHERS	S	S
WIRE HARNESS:	8 LEAD TRAILERING	S	S

MODEL AND BODY

	Description	Model No	Body	Wheel Base	1	Description Model	No	Body	Wheel Base
	2-V	HEEL-DRIVE	MODELS			4-WH	EEL-I	DRIVE MOD	ELS
*18457.00	Fleetside	C C20903	E63	131.5					
*19505.20	Fleetside	CC20903	E63 & C6P	131.5	*22260.20	Fleetside CK20	903	E63 & C6P	131.5
*21073.00	Fleetside				*24215.20	Fleetside			
	Ext Cab	CC20753	E63	141.5	,	Ext Cab CK20	753	E63	141.5
*21109.20	Fleetside				*24342.20	Fleetside			
	Ext Cab	CC20953	E63	155.5		Ext Cab CK20	0953	E63	155.5

^{*}Includes Destination & Handling

* GVWR SELECTOR (Must Specify GVW Option)

GVW Option	n GVW	GAW	R*	Minimum Equipment Required for GVW Rating	
Required	Rating Ib	Front	Rear		
<u>C20</u>	903				
C5Z	7200	3 150	4670	Requires L30 or L31 Eng.	
C5Z	7200	3400	4670	Requires L56 Eng.	
C6P	8600	3600	6000	Requires YHH or YGK Tires	
K20	903				
C6P	8600	4250	6000	Requires YHH or YGK Tires	
C20	753				
C5Z	7200	3600	4670	N/A Diesel Eng.	
C20	1953				
C6P	8600	36 00	6 000	Requires YHH or YGK Tires	
K20753	/K20953				
C6P	8600	4250	6 000	Requires YHH or YGK Tires	

^{*} GAWR's shown are the minimum for each axle with equipment listed. Other GAWR'S are available and are determined as the minimum capacity if either axle, springs or tires.

C/K 2500 PICKUP

POWER TEAMS: (MUST SPECIFY) Engine, Transmission and Rear Axle

(Consult GVWR Selector for Minimum Equipment Required)

MODEL & ENGINE		TRANS		AXLES		GVWR		
	5-Spee	d Manual	4-Speed	Automatic				
	Light Duty	Heavy Duty	Light Duty	Heavy Duty	3.42	3.7 3	4.10	
CC20903								
L30 Vortec 5000 V8 SFI	MG5		,		(a)GU6	(a)GT4		7200
			M30		GU6	GT4		7200
L31 Vortec 5700 V8 SFI	M50		M30		GU6	GT4		7200
L56 Turbo Diesel 6.5 Liter V8				MT1	(a)GU6	(a)GT4		7200
L31 Vortec 5700 V8 SFI		MW3				(a)GT4	(a)GT5	8600
				MT1		GT4	GT5	8 600
L29 Vortec 7400 V8 SFI		MW3				(a)GT4	(a)GT5	8600
				MT1		GT4	GT5	8 600
L65 Turbo Diesel 6.5 Liter V8		MW3		MT1		GT4	GT5	86 00
CC20753								
L30 Vortec 5000 V8 SFI	MG5				(a)GU6			7200
			M30		GU6	GT4		7200
L31 Vortec 5700 V8 SFI	M50		M30		GU6	GT4		7200
L56 Turbo Diesel 6.5 Liter V8				MT1	(a)GU6	(a)GT4		7200
CK20903/CK20753/CC20953/CK20953	3							
L31 Vortec 5700 V8 SFI		MW3				(a)GT4	(a)GT5	8600
				MT1		GT4	GT5	8 600
L29 Vortec 7400 V8 SFI		MW3				(a)GT4	(a)GT5	8600
				MT1		GT4	GT5	8600
L65 Turbo Diesel 6.5 Liter V8		MW3		MT1		GT4	GT5	8 600

⁽a) N/A YF5 California Emissions

CAPACITIES

	SPRINGS	AXLES
C20903	lb.	lb.
FRONT (Base)	3 262	3150
FRONT w/Diesel Eng.	3400	3400
w/C6P	3600	3800
REAR (Base)	3750	4800
w/C6P	6084	6000
C20753-C20953		
FRONT (Base)	3600	3600
w/C6P		3800
REAR (Base)	4800	4800
w/C6P	6084	6000

	SPRINGS	AXLES
K20903		
FRONT w/C6P	4250	
REAR (Base)	4800	4800
w/C6P	6084	6000
K20753/K20953		
FRONT (Base)	4250	4250
REAR (Base)	6084	6000

TIRES: (MUST SPECIFY) Front and Rear (Spare Tire [Matches Rear Tire] is Included)

	All Se	All Season		
Description	Front	Rear	Front	Rear
C20903				
TUBELESS Steel Belted Radial				
(a)LT225/75R16-D B/W	XHP	YHP		
(a)LT225/75R16-D B/W	XHP			YHR
LT245/75R16-D B/W	XHH	YHH		
LT245/75R16-D B/W	XHH			YGK
K20903				
TUBELESS Steel Belted Radial				
LT245/75R16-D B/W	хнн	YHH		
LT245/75R16-D B/W			XGK	YGK
C20753				
TUBELESS Steel Belted Radial				
LT225/75R16-D B/W	XHP	YHP		
LT225/75R16-D B/W	XHP			YHR
LT245/75R16-D B/W	XHH	YHH		
LT245/75R16-D B/W	XHH			YGK
C20953				
TUBELESS Steel Belted Radial				
LT245/75R16-D B/W	хнн	YHH		
LT245/75R16-D B/W	XHH			YGK
K20753-K20953				
TUBELESS Steel Belted Radial				
LT245/75R16-D B/W	хнн	YHH		
LT245/75R16-D B/W			XGK	YGK

(a) N/A C6P 8600 GVWR

REVISED: 9-2-97

B/W=Blackwail

C/K 2500 PICKUP

MUST SPECIFY PEG

No Deletions Allowed. Additional Options/Upgrades (where Indicated)
May Be Ordered from the Additional Ordering Option Listing

		1SA	1SB	1SC
CHEYENNE DECOR		X	-	-
Fleetside Body Code	E63	X	_ x	х
SILVERADO DECOR			x	_
SILVERADO DECOR (Req.Leather Trim)		-		X
Regular Cab				
Extended Cab	•			-
Keyless Entry	AU0	 		X
Mirror, Electrochromic ISRV w/8 Point Compass	DD7	 -		X
Seat, Power (a)	AG9	 		X
Trim, Leather (b)	AE7	 		X

⁽a) Extended Cab only

Preferred Equipment Savings

1SA	PEG	Saving	S

1SB or 1SC PEG Savings

**(-700.00) w/R9A & R9B or R9C

**(-750.00)

**(-500.00) w/R9A

**(-200.00) w/R9B or R9C

⁽b) Must Specify Trim Color. May Upgrade to A95 Seat on Extended Cab

^{**} PEG Savings Amount represents the savings for Preferred Equipment Groups

REGULAR CAB AND EXTENDED CAB MARKETING PACKAGES

COMFORT & CONVENIENCE PACKAGE: ORDERING OPTION R9A

\$1,337.00

Requires PEG 1SA

Includes:

C60

Air Conditioning

ZQ3

Tilt and Cruise

UM6

Radio w/Cassette

BRIGHT APPEARANCE PACKAGE: ORDERING OPTION R9B

\$483.00 w/2-Wheel Drive

\$452.00 w/4-Wheel Drive

Requires PEG 1SA

Includes:

Body Side Molding

B85 V22

Appearance Package

VB3

Chrome Rear Step Bumper w/Rub Strip

VG3

Chrome Front Bumper

P06

Rally Wheels

COMMERCIAL OPTION PACKAGE: ORDERING OPTION R9C

\$378.00 2-Wheel Drive

\$498.00 4-Wheel Drive

Requires PEG 1SA (N/A R9B Bright Appearance Pkg.)

Includes:

BZY

Bedliner

E63

Fleetside

F60

H.D. Front Springs on K Models

V76

Tow Hooks on C Models

NZZ A28 Skid Plate on K Models Sliding Rear Window

CHEYENNE AND SILVERADO DECOR OPTION AVAILABILITY ADDITIONAL OPTIONS

```
OPTION ACKNOWLEDGMENTS:
  R8S
           Multiple Order Numbers
  R8T
           Preliminary Invoice (Refer Vehicle Price Schedule for Prices)
  K47
       AIR CLEANER: High Capacity (N/A L56 Eng.)
         AIR CONDITIONING: (MUST SPECIFY)
           (One of the Following Options Must be Ordered with PEG 1SA w/o Convenience Pkg. R9A)
  YG6
           Air Conditioning Not Desired
           Front Air Conditioning: (Included w/Silverado Decor)
  C60
              w/1SB, 1SC or R9A
              w/1SA
  V22 APPEARANCE PACKAGE: (Includes Chrome Grille, Composite Halogen Headlamps and Dual Note Horn)
            (Incl. w/Silverado Decor)
              w/1SB, 1SC or R9B
              w/1SA
         AXLES, REAR: (MUST SPECIFY)
  GU6
            3.42 Ratio(Includes Engine Oil Cooler w/Diesel Eng.)
  GT4
            3.73 Ratio (Includes Engine Oil Cooler)
              w/C6P
              w/C5Z
            4.10 Ratio (Includes Engine Oil Cooler)
  GT5
   G80
            Locking Differential (N/A GU6 Axle)
   TP2
        BATTERY: Auxiliary (Requires L29, L30 or L31 Eng.)
   BZY
         BEDLINER: Under Rail
              w/R9C
              w/o R9C
   E63
         BODY CODE: 8 Ft. Fleetside
          BUMPER EQUIPMENT: Vehicles registered in certain states must have a rear bumper
            to be operated on their roads. Consult your local laws.
   EF1
            Bumper, Rear Delete Provisions: (N/A Z82 Trailering Pkg.)
               w/1SA
               w/1SB or 1SC
   VB3
            Bumper, Chromed Rear Step (Regs VG3 Bumper) (Incl. w/Silverado Decor)
               w/1SB, 1SC or R9B
               w/1SA
   VG3
             Bumper, Chromed. Front Deluxe w/Rub Strip (Incl. w/Silverado Decor)
               w/1SB, 1SC or R9B
               w/1SA
   V10 COLD CLIMATE PACKAGE: (Incl. Eng Block Heater) (Diesel Eng. Requires Base Decor and Regular Cab)
          CONVENIENCE GROUP: Tilt Wheel and Speed Control (Incl. w/Silverado Decor)
   ZQ3
               w/1SB, 1SC or R9A
               w/1SA w/o R9A
          COOLING SYSTEM: (Engine Oil Cooler comparible to KC4 is standard w/o GU6 Axle)
   KC4
             Engine Oil (N/A GT4 Axie, Diesel Eng. or C6P GVW)
               w/Z82
               w/o Z82
```

CHEYENNE AND SILVERADO DECOR OPTION AVAILABILITY ADDITIONAL OPTIONS

PTION Continued from Previous Page COOLING SYSTEM: (Engine Oil Cooler comparible to KC4 is standard w/o GU6 Axle) Transmission, Heavy-Duty, Auxiliary (Requires L31 Eng. and M30 Trans) **KNP** (Included when Z82 Trailering w/L31 Eng. and M30 Trans. are specified) (Included w/MT1 Trans.) w/MT1 or w/Z82 & Auto Trans w/o MT1 or w/Z82 & Auto Trans C49 DEFOGGER: Rear Window, Electric (N/A A28 Window or C-K20*03) (Requires Silverado Decor) EMISSIONS: (MUST SPECIFY) (Refer Emission Requirements Tab Section) FE9 Federal Emission Requirements California Emission Requirements YF5 w/KL6 w/o KL6 New York, Massachusetts or Connecticut Emissions Requirements NG1 CA, NY, MA or CT Emission Override (Requires FE9 Federal Emissions) NB8 Federal Emissions Override (Requires YF5 or NG1) NC7 ENGINE: (MUST SPECIFY) (Refer Power Teams Chart) L30 Vortec 5000 V8 SFI Vortec 5700 V8 SFI L31 w/C6P w/o C6P Vortec 7400 V8 SFI L29 L56 6.5 Liter V8 Turbo Diesel (Includes Heavy-Duty Auxiliary Battery) 6.5 Liter V8 Turbo Diesel (Includes Heavy-Duty Auxiliary Battery) L65 Alternative Fuel (LPG and CNG Conversion Ready) (Requires L31 Eng, KL5 C6P GVW and Automatic Trans.) (N/A C20753) (W/YF5 California Emissions, Requires KL6) Compressed Natural Gas Bi-Fuel (Includes KL5 Alternative Fuel) (Requires C20903, L31 Eng., KL6 MT1 Transmission, E63 Body, GT4 Axle) (N/A BZY Bedliner) (Texas Dealers must be Certified) FLOOR COVERING: Full Floor, Rubber, Color-Keyed (Replaces Carpeting and Floor Mats) (Requires Silverado Decor) BG9 w/Reg Cab w/Ext Cab B30 Carpet, Floor Covering (Requires Cheyenne Decor) w/Reg Cab w/Ext Cab B32 Floor Mats, Front (Included w/Silverado Decor) (Requires B30 Floor Covering) Floor Mats, Rear (Included w/Silverado Decor) (Requires Extended Cab, B30 Floor Covering and B32 Mats) **B33** (N/A YG4 Seat Delete) GLASS: (MUST SPECIFY) Deep Tinted Solar-Ray (C-K20*03 Requires A28 Sliding Rear Window) (When C49 Defogger is specified, Rear Window is Light Tint Glass) Reg Cab Ext Cab w/C49 Ext Cab w/o C49 GVWR: (Must Specify One) (Refer GVWR Selector Chart for Availability) 7200 lb. C5Z

8600 lb.

C6P

C/K 2500 PICKUP

CHEYENNE AND SILVERADO DECOR OPTION AVAILABILITY ADDITIONAL OPTIONS

```
OPTION
  AU0
        KEYLESS ENTRY: Remote (Included w/PEG 1SC) (N/A Cheyenne Decor)
             w/1SC
              w/o 1SC
  U01
        LAMPS: Roof Marker (N/A YF5 California)
  VK3
        LICENSE PLATE BRACKET: Front
  AU3 LOCKS: Power Door (Regs. Cheyenne Decor) (Includéd w/Silverado Decor)
              w/1SB or 1SC
              w/o 1SB or 1SC
         MIRRORS:
  DF2
           Camper Type, Exterior Stainless Steel 7.5"Wx10.5"H.
              w/1SB, 1SC
              w/1SA
  DD7
           10" Electrochromic Interior ISRV with 8 Point Compass (Included w/PEG 1SC) (N/A Cheyenne Decor)
              w/1SC
              w/1SB
  B85
         MOLDING: Exterior, Bright (Includes Bright Wheel Opening w/o C6P) (Included w/Silverado Decor)
              w/K2500
              w/C2500
         PAINT, EXTERIOR: (MUST SPECIFY) (Refer Color/Trim Charts for Availability)
  ZY1
  ZY2
            Conventional Two-Tone (Requires Silverado Decor)
         RADIO EQUIPMENT:
  UM6
            Electronically Tuned AM/FM Stereo Radio w/Seek-Scan, Digital Clock and Cassette Tape
               (Included w/Silverado Decor)
              w/1SB or 1SC or R9A
              w/1SA w/o R9A
  UL0
            Electronically Tuned AM/FM Stereo Radio w/Seek-Scan, Digital Clock, Automatic Tone Control,
              Cassette Tape, Theft Lock and Speed Compensated Volume (Includes Enhanced Performance
              Speaker System) (Requires Silverado Decor)
  UNO
            Electronically Tuned AM/FM Stereo Radio w/Seek-Scan, Digital Clock, Automatic Tone Control,
              Compact Disc Player, Theft Lock and Speed Compensated Volume (Includes Enhanced Performance
              Speaker System. (Requires Silverado Decor)
   UP0
            Electronically Tuned AM/FM Stereo Radio w/Seek-Scan, Digital Clock, Automatic Tone Control,
              Stereo Cassette Tape w/Search and Repeat, Compact Disc Player, Theft Lock and Speed
              Compensated Volume (Includes Enhanced Performance Speaker System) (Requires Automatic Trans. and
              Silverado Decor)
   UL5
            Radio Delete (Requires Cheyenne Decor)
   YG4
        SEAT DELETE: Rear (Regs. Cheyenne Decor) (N/A Regular Cab Model)
         SEAT, POWER: Driver only (Included w/PEG 1SC) (Requires Silverado Decor)
   AG9
            (N/A Vinyl Trim, A52 Bench Seat or Regular Cab Model)
              w/1SC
               w/o 1SC
          SEAT TYPE: (Refer Color/Trim Chart for Availability)
   A52
            Bench Seat (Includes Storage Armrest and Power Lumbar w/Custom Cloth or Leather Trim)
               w/1SA or 1SB w/o Leather
               w/1SB w/Leather
```

CHEYENNE AND SILVERADO DECOR OPTION AVAILABILITY ADDITIONAL OPTIONS

OPTION

SEAT TYPE: (Refer Color/Trim Chart for Availability) (Continued from Previous Page)

AE7 Bench Seat, 60/40 Reclining Seat. (Includes Storage Armrest and Power Lumbar

w/Custom Cloth or Leather Trim) (Included w/PEG 1SC)

w/1SC

Extended Cab

w/1SA or 1SB w/o Leather

w/1SB & Leather

Regular Cab

w/1SA or 1SB w/o Leather

w/1SB & Leather

A95 Bucket Seats, High Back, Reclining. (Includes Power Lumbar and Floor Console and an Overhead Console

on Extended Cabs)

Extended Cab

w/1SC

w/1SB & Cloth

w/1SB & Leather

Regular Cab

w/1SB & Cloth

NZZ SKID PLATE PACKAGE: (K2500 only) (Incls Fuel Tank Shield and Front Differential and Transfer Case Shields)

w/R9C

w/o R9C

VYU SNOW PLOW PREP PACKAGE: (GU6 Requires KC4 Cooler w/o Z82 Trailering Pkg) (K2500 Only)

(K20*53 Requires L31 Engine) (Includes F60 HD Front Springs)

w/R9C

w/o R9C

F60 SPRINGS: Front, Heavy-Duty (K2500 only) (Included w/ VYU Snow Plow)

w/R9C or VYU

w/o R9C or VYU

TIRES: (Refer Tire Chart for Availability; Vehicle Price Schedule for Prices)

V76 TOW HOOKS: Two Front (Std K2500)

Z82 TRAILERING SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: Heavy-Duty (Includes Trailer Hitch Plateform. With GU6 and Gas Engine

Includes KC4 Eng. Oil Cooler) (Requires Automatic Transmission) (N/A EF1 Bumper Delete)

w/GT4 or C6P or Diesel

w/o GT4 or C6P or Diesel

NP1 TRANSFER CASE: Electric Shift Control, 2-Speed (Requires 4-Wheel Drive

and Automatic Transmission and either ZQ3 Convenience Pkg. or Silverado Decor)

TRANSMISSIONS: (MUST SPECIFY) (Refer Power Teams Chart for Availability)

MG5 5-Speed Manual with Overdrive, Light Duty

M50 5-Speed Manual with Overdrive, Light Duty

MW3 5-Speed Manual Deep Low with Overdrive, Heavy Duty

M30 4-Speed Electronically Controlled Automatic w/Overdrive

MT1 4-Speed Electronically Controlled Automatic w/Overdrive, Heavy-Duty

C/K 2500 PICKUP

CHEYENNE AND SILVERADO DECOR OPTION AVAILABILITY ADDITIONAL OPTIONS

OPTION

P06 WHEEL TRIM: Rally (Included w/Silverado Decor)

w/1SB or 1SC or R9B

w/1SA

A28 WINDOWS: Sliding Rear (N/A C49 Defogger)

w/R9C w/o R9C

ZY1 PAINT INTERIOR AND EXTERIOR COLOR AVAILABILITY CHART

PLEASE NOTE: Below are the interior trim color and exterior paint combinations recommended by Chevrolet.

They are the only available interior and exterior combinations allowed.

TRIM LEVEL	SEAT	INTERIOR COLORS				
(Must Specify Seat Option and Interior Color)	ОРТ	Neutral	Blue	Gray	Red	
CHEYENNE (BASE DECOR)						
Regular Cab						
Vinyl Bench Seat	A52	52V	26V	13V	79V	
Cloth Bench Seat	A52	52C	26C	13C	79C	
Extended Cab						
Vinyl Reclining Split Bench Seat	AE7	52V	26V	13V	79V	
Cloth Reclining Split Bench Seat	AE7	52C	26C	13C	79C	
SILVERADO DECOR						
Regular Cab						
Vinyl Bench Seat	A52	52V	26V	13V	79V	
Custom Cloth Bench Seat	A52	52D	26D	13D	79D	
Custom Leather Bench Seat	A52	522	262	132	792	
Custom Cloth Reclining Split Bench Seat	AE7	52D	26D	13D	79D	
Custom Leather Reclining Split Bench Seat	AE7	522	262	132	792	
Custom Cloth Reclining High Back Bucket Seats	A95	52D	26D	13D	79D	
Extended Cab						
Vinyl Reclining Split Bench Seat	AE7	52V	26V	13V	79V	
Custom Cloth Reclining Split Bench Seat	AE7	52D	26D	13D	79D	
Custom Leather Reclining Split Bench Seat	AE7	522	262	132	792	
Custom Cloth Reclining High Back Bucket Seats	A95	52D	26D	13D	79D	
Custom Leather Reclining High Back Bucket Seats	A95	522	26 2	132	792	

⁺ Leather on Seating Surface Only

EXTERIOR COLORS	Color	Paint	Interior & Exterior Combinations			Wheel Flare	
with ZY1 Paint	Code 1	Scheme	shown a	are the only C	ombinations A	vailable	Color Molding
BLACK, ONYX	41U	ZY1	Х		Х	Х	Black
BLUE, INDIGO (Met)	39U	ZY1	Х	Х	Х		Dk Argent
BLUE, MED-GREEN (Met)	35U	ZY1	X		Х		Dk Argent
COPPER, DK (Met)	69U	ZY1	Х		Х		Copper
GREEN EMERALD (Met)	43U	ZY1	Х		Х		Dk Argent
PEWTER, LT (Met)	11U	ZY1		Х	Х	Х	Pewter
RED, CARMINE DK, (Met)	51U	ZY1	Х		Х	Х	Red, Carmine
RED, VICTORY	74U	ZY1	Х		Х	Х	Dk Argent
WHITE, SUMMIT	50U	ZY1	Х	Х	Х	Х	Dk Argent

ZY2 PAINT INTERIOR AND EXTERIOR COLOR AVAILABILITY CHART

PLEASE NOTE: Below are the interior trim color and exterior paint combinations recommended by Chevrolet.

They are the only available interior and exterior combinations allowed.

TRIM LEVEL	SEAT	INTERIOR COLORS				
(Must Specify Seat Option and Interior Color)	ОРТ	Neutrai	Blue	Gray	Red	
SILVERADO DECOR						
Regular Cab				·		
Vinyl Bench Seat	A52	52V	26 V	13V	79 V	
Custom Cloth Bench Seat	A52 1	52D	26 D	13D	79D	
Custom Leather Bench Seat	A52	522	262	132	792	
Custom Cloth Reclining Split Bench Seat	AE7	52D	26 D	13D	79D	
Custom Leather Reclining Split Bench Seat	AE7	522	262	132	792	
Custom Cloth Reclining High Back Bucket Seats	A95	52D	26D	13D	79D	
Extended Cab						
Vinyl Reclining Split Bench Seat	AE7	52V	26 V	13V	79 V	
Custom Cloth Reclining Split Bench Seat	AE7	52D	26 D	13D	79D	
Custom Leather Reclining Split Bench Seat	AE7	522	262	132	792	
Custom Cloth Reclining High Back Bucket Seats	A95	52D	26D	13D	79D	
Custom Leather Reclining High Back Bucket Seats	A95	522	262	132	792	
(a) Leather on Seating Surface Only						

(a) Leather on Seating Surface Only

EXTERIOR COLORS	Color	Color	Paint	Interior & Exterior Combinations				Wheel Flare
with ZY2 Paint	Code 1	Code 2	Scheme	shown are the only Combinations Available				Color Molding
BLACK, ONYX\Autumnwood, Lt (Met)	41U	55L	ZY2	Х				Autumnwood, Lt
BLACK, ONYX\Pewter, Lt (met)	41U	11L	ZY2			Х	Х	Pewter, Lt
BLUE, INDIGO (Met)\Pewter, Lt (Met)	39 U	11L	ZY2		Х	Х		Pewter, Lt
BLUE, INDIGO (Met)\vAutumnwood, Lt (Met)	39U	55L	ZY2	Х	Х			Autumnwood, Lt
BLUE, MED-GREEN (Met)\Autumnwood, Lt (Met)	35U	55L	ZY2	Х				Autumnwood, Lt
BLUE, MED-GREEN (Met)\Pewter, Lt (Met)	35U	11L	ZY2	Х		Х		Pewter, Lt
COPPER (Met)\Autumnwood, Lt (Met)	69U	55L	ZY2	Х				Autumnwood, Lt
COPPER (Met)\Pewter, Lt (Met)	69U	11L	ZY2	Х		Х		Pewter, Lt
GREEN, EMERALD (Met)\Autumnwood, Lt (Met)	43U	55L	ZY2	Х				Autumnwood, Lt
GREEN, EMERALD (Met)\Pewter, Lt (Met)	43U	11L	ZY2			Х		Pewter, Lt
PEWTER, LT (Met)\Black, Onyx	11U	41L	ZY2			Х	Х	Black, Onyx
RED, CARMINE DK, (Met)\Autumnwood, Lt (Met)	51U	55L	ZY2	Х			Х	Autumnwood, Lt
RED, CARMINE DK, (Met)\Pewter, Lt (Met)	51U	11L	ZY2			Х	Х	Pewter, Lt
RED, VICTORY\Autumnwood, Lt (Met)	74U	55L	ZY2	Х			Х	Autumnwood, Lt
RED, VICTORY\Black, Onyx	74U	41L	ZY2	Х		Х	Х	Black, Onyx
RED, VICTORY\Pewter, Lt (Met)	74U	11L	ZY2			Х	Х	Pewter, Lt
WHITE, SUMMIT\Autumnwood, Lt (Met)	50U	55L	ZY2	Х				Autumnwood, Lt
WHITE, SUMMIT\Pewter, Lt (Met)	50U	11L	ZY2		Х	Х	Х	Pewter, Lt
PEWTER, LT\(Met)\Blue Indigo (Met)	11U	39L	ZY2		Х	Х		N/A

⁺N/A K2500

STANDARD EQUIPMENT SUMMARY

		CHEYENNE	SILVERADO
<u>CHASSIS</u>			
BATTERY:	HEAVY-DUTY 600 CCA	S	S
BRAKES:	4-WHEEL ANTI-LOCK POWER FRONT DISC/REAR DRUM	S	S
ENGINE:	VORTEC 5700 V8 SFI	S	S
FUEL CAPACITY:	34 GALLON	S	S
GENERATOR:	100 AMP	s	S
STEERING:	SPEED SENSITIVE, POWER (EVO)	s	s
SUSPENSION FRT:	2WD-INDEPENDENT COIL	s	s
	4WD-INDEPENDENT TORSION BAR	s	S
SUSPENSION RR:	MULTI-LEAF SPRINGS	s	S
TRANSMISSION:	5-SPEED MANUAL, W/DEEP LOW AND OVERDRIVE	s	s
INTERIOR			
AIR CONDITIONING:	FRONT		s
ASSIST HANDLES:	PASSENGER	s	s
CONVENIENCE GP:	POWER WINDOWS, LOCKS,		s
	TILT WHEEL AND CRUISE CONTROL	-	s
CUPHOLDERS:	DUAL IN DASH	S	s
FLOOR COVERING:	COLOR-KEYED CARPET W/RUBBER FLOOR MATS	-	s
	COLOR-KEYED RUBBER	S	
GAUGES:	TRIP ODOMETER, OIL PRESSURE, VOLTMETER,		
	TACHOMETER &TEMPERATURE	s	S
GLASS:	SOLAR RAY TINTED, ALL WINDOWS	s	s
HEADLINER:	FULL COLOR-KEYED CLOTH	S	S
LIGHTING:	DOME W/LH & RH DOOR SWITCH W/DELAYED		
	ENTRY FEATURE, READING ASHTRAY, GLOVE-BOX,		
	UNDERHOOD AND CARGO LAMPS	s	s
POWER POINTS:	DUAL COVERED	s	S
RADIO:	AM/FM STEREO W/SEEK-SCAN AND CLOCK	s	
	AM/FM STEREO W/SEEK-SCAN, CLOCK AND CASSETTE TAPE		s
SCOTCHGARD:	ALL CLOTH AND CARPET SURFACES	s	s
SEATS:	CLOTH BENCH SEAT (N/A EXTENDED CAB)		s
	VINYL BENCH SEAT (N/A EXTENDED CAB)	S	
	CLOTH 60/40 SPLIT BENCH (EXTENDED CAB)		S
	VINYL 60/40 SPLIT BENCH (EXTENDED CAB)	s	
SECURITY:	Passlock®, THEFT DETERRENT SYSTEM	S	S
STEERING WHEEL:	SIMULATED LEATHER	S	_
	LEATHER WRAPPED	-	S
STORAGE TRAY:	FULL WIDTH BEHIND SEAT	-	S S
SUNSHADES:	CLOTH COVERED W/LH STORAGE STRAP AND RH MIRROR	S	_
WARNING TONE:	KEY-IN-IGNITION BUZZER	S	S

STANDARD EQUIPMENT SUMMARY

		CHEYENNE	SILVERADO
EXTERIOR			
AIR DAM:	DARK ARGENT (UNDER 8600 lb. GVW)	S	S
BUMPER FRONT:	CHROME	S	
	CHROME W/BLACK RUB STRIP		S
BUMPER REAR:	PAINTED REAR BUMPER	S	,
	CHROME W/STEP PAD		S
FLARES:	WHEEL OPENING (K3500 ONLY)	S	s
GRILLE:	MOLDED, PAINTED ARGENT	S	
	CHROME DELUXE	-	S
HEADLAMPS:	SINGLE RECTANGULAR HALOGEN	S	
	DUAL COMPOSITE - HALOGEN	-	S
LIGHTS:	DAYTIME RUNNING	S	S
MIRRORS:	BREAK-A-WAY OSRV, BLACK	S	-
	ELECTRIC, REMOTE CONTROL, BLACK		S
MOLDINGS:	BODY SIDE WITH BRIGHT TRIM AND		
	BRIGHT WHEEL OPENING TRIM (C3500 & R04)	-	S
NAMEPLATES:	BADGE NAME/DECAL ON TAILGATE	S	S
	CHEYENNE BADGE ON B-PILLAR	S	
	SILVERADO BADGE ON B-PILLAR		S
SPARE TIRE:	FULL SIZE TIRE & WHEEL, W/WINCH TYPE CARRIER		
	MOUNTED UNDER REAR FRAME	S	S
TAILGATE:	REMOVABLE	S	S
TOW HOOKS:	TWO FRONT ON 4X4 MODELS	S	S
WHEELS:	SILVER PAINTED W/BLACK CENTER CAP	S	
	RALLY WHEEL TRIM		S
WINDOW:	REAR QUARTER SWING-OUT (EXT CAB ONLY)	S	S
WIPERS:	INTERMITTENT WINDSHIELD W/PULSE WASHERS	S	S
WIRE HARNESS:	8 LEAD TRAILERING	S	S

MODEL AND BODY

	Description	Model No	Body	Wheel Base						
		2-WHEEL-DRIVE MODELS								
*19644.20	Fleetside	CC30903	E63	131.5						
*23067.00	Fleetside									
	Ext Cab	CC30953	E63	155.5						
		4-WHEEL-DRIVE MODELS								
*22644.20	Fleetside	CK30903	E63	131.5						
*25878.00	Fleetside									
	Ext Cab	CK30953	E63	155.5						

^{*}Includes Destination & Handling

* GVWR SELECTOR (MUST SPECIFY GVW Option)

GVW Option	GVW	GA	WR*	Minimum Equipment Required for GVW Rating
Required	Rating ib.	Front	Rear	
C309	03			
C6U	9000	3600	6084	Requires R04 Wheels and YGK or YHH Tires
C7A	10000	3600	7500	Requires R05 Wheels.
K309	03			
C 6W	9200	4250	6 084	Requires R04 Wheels and YGK or YHH Tires
C7A	10000	4250	7500	Requires R05 Wheels.
C309	953			
C7A	10000	3600	7500	Requires R05 Wheels.
K309	953			
C7A	10000	4250	7500	Requires R05 Wheels.

^{*}GAWR's shown are the minimum for each axle with equipment listed. Other GAWR's are available and are determined as the minimum capacity of either axle, springs or tires.

C/K 3500 PICKUP

POWER TEAMS: (MUST SPECIFY)

(Consult GVWR Selector for Minimum Equipment Required)

MODEL & ENGINE	TRANS	MISSIONS	AXL	GVWR	
	5-Speed Manual	4-Speed Automatic			
	Heavy Duty	Heavy Duty	4.10	4.56	
CC30903					
L31 Vortec 5700 V8 SFI	MW3		(a)GT5		9000
		MT1	GT5		9000
L29 Vortec 7400 V8 H.D. SFI	MW3	•	(a)GT5		9000
		MT1	GT5		9000
L65 Turbo Diesel 6.5 Liter V8	MW3	MT1	GT5		9000
L31 Vortec 5700 V8 SFI	MW3		(a)GT5		10000
		MT1	GT5	(a)HC4	10000
L29 Vortec 7400 V8 H.D. SFI	MW3		(a)GT5	(a)HC4	10000
		MT1	GT5	(a)HC4	10000
L65 Turbo Diesel 6.5 Liter V8	MW3	MT1	GT5		10000
CK30903					
L31 Vortec 5700 V8 SFI	MW3		(a)GT5		9200
		MT1	GT5		9200
L29 Vortec 7400 V8 H.D. SFI	MW3		(a)GT5		9200
		MT1	GT5		9200
L65 Turbo Diesel 6.5 Liter V8	MW3	MT1	GT5		9200
L31 Vortec 5700 V8 SFI	MW3		(a)GT5		10000
		MT1	GT5		10000
L29 Vortec 7400 V8 H.D. SFI	MW3		(a)GT5	(a)HC4	10000
		MT1	GT5	(a)HC4	10000
L65 Turbo Diesel 6.5 Liter V8	MW3	MT1	GT5		10000
CC30953					
L31 Vortec 5700 V8 SFI	MW3		(a)GT5	(a)HC4	10000
		MT1	GT5	(a)HC4	10000
L29 Vortec 7400 V8 H.D. SFI	MW3		(a)GT5	(a)HC4	10000
		MT1	GT5	HC4	10000
L65 Turbo Diesel 6.5 Liter V8	MW3	MT1	GT5		10000
CK30953					
L31 Vortec 5700 V8 SFI	MVV3		(a)GT5		10000
		MT1	GT5		10000
L29 Vortec 7400 V8 H.D. SFI	MW3		(a)GT5	(a)HC4	10 000
		MT1	GT5	(a)HC4	10000
L65 Turbo Diesel 6.5 Liter V8	MW3	MT1	GT5		10000

⁽a) N/A YF5 California Emissions

CAPACITIES

	SPRINGS	AXLES
C30903	lb.	lb.
FRONT (Base)	3600	3800
FRONT (Base) w/R05	3800	3800
REAR (Base)	6084	6084
REAR (Base) w/R05	7500	7500
K30903		
FRONT (Base)	4250	4250
REAR (Base)	6084	6084
C30953		
FRONT (Base)	3600	3800
REAR (Base)	7500	7500
K30953		
FRONT (Base)	4250	4250
REAR (Base)	7500	7500

TIRES: (MUST SPECIFY) Front and Rear (Spare Tire [Matches Rear Tire] is Included)

Description	H	lighway	,	All Seasons		On-Off Road			
		Single	Dual		Single	Dual		Single	Dual
	Front	Rear	Rear	Front	Rear	Rear	Front	Rear	Rear
C30903-C30953									
TUBELESS: Steel Belted Radial									
LT215/85R16-D B/W	XYK		YYK						
LT225/75R16-D B/W				XHP		YHP			
LT225/75R16-D B/W				XHP					YHR
LT245/75R16-E B/W				XHH	YHH				
LT245/75R16-E B/W				XHH				YGK	
K30903									
TUBELESS: Steel Belted Radial									
LT215/85R16-D B/W	XYK		YYK				•		
LT215/85R16-D B/W							XYL		YYL
LT225/75R16-D B/W							XHR		YHR
LT225/75R16-D B/W				XHP		YHP	1		
LT245/75R16-E B/W			XHH	YHH					
LT245/75R16-E B/W							XGK	YGK	
K30953									
LT215/85R16-D B/W	XYK		YYK						
LT215/85R16-D B/W		1		<u> </u>			XYL		YYL
LT225/75R16-D B/W							XHR	<u> </u>	YHR
LT225/75R16-D B/W				XHP		YHP			
	LT225/75R16-D B/W LT245/75R16-E B/W LT245/75R16-E B/W K30953 LT215/85R16-D B/W LT215/85R16-D B/W LT225/75R16-D B/W	### Front ### C30903-C30953 TUBELESS: Steel Belted Radial LT215/85R16-D B/W LT225/75R16-D B/W LT245/75R16-E B/W #### K30903 TUBELESS: Steel Belted Radial LT215/85R16-D B/W LT225/75R16-D B/W LT225/75R16-D B/W LT225/75R16-D B/W LT225/75R16-D B/W LT225/75R16-E B/W ###################################	Single Front Rear	Single Dual	Single Dual Front Rear Rear Front C30903-C30953 TUBELESS: Steel Belted Radial LT215/85R16-D BW LT225/75R16-D BW LT245/75R16-B BW LT245/75R16-E BW LT245/75R16-B BW LT215/85R16-D BW LT215/85R16-D BW LT215/85R16-D BW LT245/75R16-E BW LT245/75R16-E BW LT245/75R16-B BW LT245/75R16-B BW LT245/75R16-B BW LT245/75R16-B BW LT245/75R16-B BW LT215/85R16-D BW LT215/85R16-D BW LT215/85R16-D BW LT215/85R16-D BW LT225/75R16-D BW LT225/75R16-D BW LT215/85R16-D BW LT215/85R16-D BW	Single Dual Single	Single Dual Single Dual Front Rear Re	Single Dual Single Dual	Single Dual Single Dual Single Dual Single Single Front Rear Rear Re

⁽a) Requires F60 Springs

B/W = Blackwall

C/K 3500 PICKUP

MUST SPECIFY PEG

No Deletions Allowed. Additional Options/Upgrades (where Indicated)
May Be Ordered from the Additional Ordering Option Listing

		1SA	1SB	1SC
CHEYENNE DECOR		x		
Fleetside Body Code	E63	X	х	×
SILVERADO DECOR			×	
Extended Cab & Reg Cab w/R05				
Regular Cab w/o R05				_
SILVERADO DECOR (Req.Leather Trim)		_		X
Regular Cab w/R05				
Extended Cab				
Regular Cab w/o R05				
Keyless Entry	AU0	-	-	X
Mirror, Electrochromic ISRV w/8 Point Compass	DD7			X
Seat, Power (a)	AG9	-		Х
Trim, Leather (b)	AE7		-	×

⁽a) Extended Cab only

Preferred Equipment Savings

	1SA PEG Savings	1SB or 1SC PEG Savings
**(-500.00)	w/R9A & R9B or R9C w/R9A w/R9B or R9C	**(-750.00)

^{**} PEG Savings Amount represents the savings for Preferred Equipment Groups

⁽b) Must Specify Trim Color. May Upgrade to A95 Seat on Extended Cab

REGULAR CAB AND EXTENDED CAB MARKETING PACKAGES

COMFORT & CONVENIENCE PACKAGE: ORDERING OPTION R9A

\$1,337.00

Reqs PEG 1SA

includes:

C60

Air Conditioning

ZQ3

Tilt and Cruise

UM6

Radio w/Cassette

BRIGHT APPEARANCE PACKAGE: ORDERING OPTION R9B

\$376.00 Ext Cab or Reg Cab w/R05

\$483.00 2/Wheel Drive Reg Cab w/o R05

\$452.00 4/Wheel Drive Reg Cab w/o R05

Reqs PEG 1SA

Includes:

B85 Body Side Molding (N/A w/Dual Rear Wheels)

V22 Appearance Package

VB3 Chrome Rear Step Bumper w/Rub Strip

VG3 Chrome Front Bumper

P06 Rally Wheels

COMMERCIAL OPTION PACKAGE: ORDERING OPTION R9C

\$378.00 2-Wheel Drive

\$498.00 4-Wheel Drive

Reqs PEG 1SA (N/A R9B Bright Appearance Pkg.)

Includes:

BZY B

Bedliner Fleetside

E63 F60

H.D. Front Springs on K Models

V76

Tow Hooks on C Models

NZZ

Skid Plate on K Models

A28

Sliding Rear Window

ADDITIONAL OPTIONS

```
OPTION
        ACKNOWLEDGMENTS:
           Multiple Order Numbers
 R8S
           Preliminary Invoice (Refer Vehicle Price Schedule for Prices)
  R8T
        AIR CLEANER: High Capacity
  K47
        AIR CONDITIONING: (MUST SPECIFY)
           (One of the Following Options Must be Ordered with PEG 1SA w/o Convenience Pkg. R9A)
  YG6
           Air Conditioning Not Desired
  C60
           Front Air Conditioning: (Included w/Silverado Decor)
             w/1SB, 1SC or R9A
             w/1SA
  V22 APPEARANCE PACKAGE: (Includes Chrome Grille, Composite Halogen Headlamps and Dual Note Horn)
           (Incl. w/Silverado Decor)
             w/1SB, 1SC or R9B
             w/1SA
         AXLES, REAR
  GT5
           4.10 Ratio
           4.56 Ratio (Includes G80 Locking Differential)
  HC4
           Locking Differential (Included w/HC4 Axle)
  G80
             w/HC4
              w/o HC4
         BATTERY: Auxiliary (N/A Diesel Eng.)
  TP2
         BEDLINER: Under Rail
  BZY
              w/R9C
              w/o R9C
         BODY CODE: 8 Ft. Fleetside
   E63
         BUMPER EQUIPMENT: Vehicles registered in certain states must have a rear bumper to be operated
            on their roads. Consult your local laws.
   EF1
            Bumper, Rear Delete Provisions: (N/A Z82 Trailering Pkg.)
              w/1SA
              w/1SB or 1SC
            Bumper, Chromed Rear Deluxe w/Rub Strip (Reqs VG3 Bumper) (Incl. w/Silverado Decor)
   VB3
              w/1SB, 1SC or R9B
   VG3
            Bumper, Chromed. Front Deluxe w/Rub Strip (Incl. w/Silverado Decor)
              w/1SB, 1SC or R9B
              w/1SA
         COLD CLIMATE PACKAGE: (Incl. Eng Block Heater) (Diesel Eng. Requires Cheyenne Decor and Regular Cab)
   V10
         CONVENIENCE GROUP: Tilt Wheel and Speed Control) (Incl. w/Silverado Decor)
   ZQ3
              w/1SB, 1SC or R9A
               w/1SA w/o R9A
         DEFOGGER: Rear Window, Electric (N/A A28 Window or C-K30903) (Reqs. Silverado Decor)
   C49
          EMISSIONS: (MUST SPECIFY) (Refer Emission Requirements Tab Section)
            Federal Emission Requirements
   FE9
   YF5
            California Emission Requirements
            New York, Massachusetts or Connecticut Emissions Requirements
   NG1
            CA, NY, MA or CT Emission Override (Requires FE9 Federal Emissions)
   NB8
            Federal Emissions Override (Requires YF5 or NG1)
   NC7
```

N.C.

PAGE 8

ADDITIONAL OPTIONS

OPTION	
	ENGINE: (MUST SPECIFY) (Refer Power Teams Chart)
L31	Vortec 5700 V8 SFI
L29	Vortec 7400 V8 SFI
L65	6.5 Liter Turbo V8 Diesel (Includes Heavy-Duty Auxiliary Battery and Front Bumper Guards
	w/Silverado Decor)
KL5	Alternative Fuel (LPG and CNG Conversion Ready) (Requires L31 Eng. and Automatic Trans.)
	(C/K 30903 N/A w/R05 Dual Rear Wheels)
	FLOOR COVERING:
BG9	Full Floor, Rubber, Color-Keyed (Replaces Carpeting and Floor Mats) (Requires Silverado Decor)
	w/Reg Cab
	w/Ext Cab
B30	Carpet, Floor Covering (Requires Cheyenne Decor)
	w/Reg Cab
	w/Ext Cab
B32	Floor Mats, Front (Included w/Silverado Decor) (Requires B30 Floor Covering)
B33	Floor Mats, Rear (Included w/Silverado Decor) (Requires Extended Cab, B30 Floor Covering and B32 Mats)
	(N/A YG4 Seat Delete)
AJ1	GLASS: Deep Tinted Solar-Ray (C-K30*03 Requires A28 Sliding Rear Window)
	(When C49 Defogger is specified, Rear Window is Light Tint Glass)
	Reg Cab
	Ext Cab w/C49
	Ext Cab w/o C49
	GVWR: (MUST SPECIFY) (Refer GVWR Selector Chart for Availability)
C6U	9000 lb.
C6W	9 200 lb.
C7A	10000 lb.
AU0	KEYLESS ENTRY: Remote (Included w/PEG 1SC) (Reqs. Silverado Decor)
	w/1SC
	w/o 1SC
U01	LAMPS: Roof Marker (Std. on C-K30953)(N/A YF5 California Emissions w/R04
	Single Rear Wheels) (Included w/R05 Dual Rear Wheels)
	w/R05
	wR04
VK3	LICENSE PLATE BRACKET: Front
AU3	LOCKS: Power Door (Included w/Silverado Decor) (Requires Cheyenne Decor)
	MIRRORS:
DF2	Camper Type, Exterior Stainless Steel 7.5"Wx10.5"H.
	w/1SB or 1SC
	w/1SA
DD7	10" Electrochromic Interior ISRV with 8 Point Compass. (Reqs. Silverado Decor) (Included w/PEG 1SC)
	w/1SC
	w/1SB

ADDITIONAL OPTIONS

```
OPTION
        MOLDING: Exterior, Bright (Included w/Silverado Decor w/o R05 Dual Rear or w/o K30953)
  B85
           (N/A R05 Dual Rear Wheels or Ext Cab) (C30903 Includes Body Side and Wheel Opening
            Moldings) (K30903 Includes Body Side Molding Only)
           w/1SB,1SC or R9B
              w/K30903
              w/C309*3
         PAINT, EXTERIOR: (MUST SPECIFY) (Refer Color/Trim Charts for Availability)
  ZY1
           Solid
           Conventional Two-Tone (Requires Silverado Decor)
  ZY2
         RADIO EQUIPMENT:
            Electronically Tuned AM/FM Stereo Radio w/Seek-Scan, Digital Clock and Cassette Tape
  UM6
               (Included w/Silverado Decor)
              w/1SB or 1SC or R9A
              w/1SA w/o R9A
            Electronically Tuned AM/FM Stereo Radio w/Seek-Scan, Digital Clock, Automatic Tone Control,
   UL0
               Cassette Tape, Theft Lock and Speed Compensated Volume (Includes Enhanced Performance
               Speaker System) (Requires Silverado Decor)
            Electronically Tuned AM/FM Stereo Radio w/Seek-Scan, Digital Clock, Automatic Tone Control,
   UNO
               Compact Disc Player, Theft Lock and Speed Compensated Volume (Includes Enhanced Performance
               Speaker System. (Requires Silverado Decor)
            Electronically Tuned AM/FM Stereo Radio w/Seek-Scan, Digital Clock, Automatic Tone Control,
   UP0
               Stereo Cassette Tape w/Search and Repeat, Compact Disc Player, Theft Lock and Speed
               Compensated Volume (Includes Enhanced Performance Speaker System) (Requires Automatic Trans. and
               Silverado Decor)
            Radio Delete (Requires Cheyenne Decor)
   UL5
          SEAT, POWER: Driver only. (N/A Vinyl Trim, A52 Bench Seat or Regular Cab Model)
   AG9
            (Regs. Silverado Decor) (Included w/PEG 1SC)
               w/1SC
               w/o 1SC
           SEAT TYPE: (MUST SPECIFY) (Refer Color/Trim Chart for Availability)
             Bench Seat (Includes Storage Armrest and Power Lumbar w/Custom Cloth or Leather Trim)
    A52
               w/1SA or 1SB w/o Leather
                w/1SB w/Leather
             Bench Seat, 60/40 Reclining Seat. (Includes Storage Armrest and Power Lumbar
    AE7
              w/Custom Cloth or Leather Trim) (Included w/PEG 1SC)
                w/1SC
             Extended Cab
                w/1SA or 1SB w/o Leather
                w/1SB & Leather
              Regular Cab
                w/1SA or 1SB w/o Leather
                w/1SB & Leather
```

ADDITIONAL OPTIONS

```
Option
       SEAT TYPE: (MUST SPECIFY) (Refer Color/Trim Chart for Availability) (Continued from Previous Paage)
 A95
          Bucket Seats, High Back, Reclining. (Includes Power Lumbar and Floor Console and an Overhead Console
          on Extended Cabs)
          Extended Cab
            w/1SC
            w/1SB & Cloth
            w/1SB & Leather
          Regular Cab
            w/1SB & Cloth
 YG4 SEAT DELETE: Rear (N/A Regular Cab Model) (Requires Cheyenne Decor)
 NZZ SKID PLATE PACKAGE: (K3500 only) (Incls Fuel Tank Shield and Front Differential and Transfer Case Shields
            w/R9C
            w/o R9C
 VYU SNOW PLOW PREP PACKAGE: (Requires K309*3) (K30953 Requires L31 Eng & GT5 Axle)
        (Includes F60 H.D. Springs)
            w/R9C
            w/o R9C
 F60
       SPRINGS: Front, Heavy-Duty (K3500 only) (Included w/ VYU Snow Plow)
            w/R9C or VYU
             w/o R9C or VYU
        TIRES:(Refer Tire Chart for Availability and to the Vehicle Price Schedule for Prices)
 V76 TOW HOOKS: Two Front (Std K3500)
 Z82
       TRAILERING SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: Heavy-Duty (Includes Trailer Hitch Platform)
           (N/A EF1 Bumper Delete)
        TRANSMISSIONS: (MUST SPECIFY) (Refer Power Teams Chart for Availability)
 MW3
          5-Speed Manual Deep Low with Overdrive, Heavy Duty
          4-Speed Electronically Controlled Automatic w/Overdrive, Heavy-Duty (Includes Aux.Trans. Cooler)
 MT1
 PO6 WHEEL TRIM: Rally (Included w/Silverado Decor)
             w/1SB or 1SC or R9B
             w/1SA
        WHEELS, REAR: One of the following Wheel Options Must Be Specified on Models C-K 30903
 R04
           Single Rear (Requires YHH or YGK Tires) (N/A C-K30953)
 R05
           Dual Rear (Standard on Models C-K 30953) (Includes U01 Roof Marker Lamps and Tailgate Lamps)
             Extended Cab
             Regular Cab
        WINDOWS: Sliding Rear (N/A C49 Defogger)
  A28
             w/R9C
             w/o R9C
```

ZY1 PAINT INTERIOR AND EXTERIOR COLOR AVAILABILITY CHART

PLEASE NOTE: Below are the interior trim color and exterior paint combinations recommended by Chevrolet. They are the only available interior and exterior combinations allowed.

TRIM LEVEL	SEAT	INTERIOR COLORS			
(Must Specify Seat Option and Interior Color)	OPT	Neutral	Blue	Gray	Red
CHEYENNE (STD DECOR)					
Regular Cab	,				
Vinyl Bench Seat	A52	52V	26V	13V	79V
Cloth Bench Seat	A52	52C	26C	13C	79C
Extended Cab					
Vinyl Reclining Split Bench Seat	AE7	52V	26V	13V	79V
Cloth Reclining Split Bench Seat	AE7	52C	26C	13C	79C
SILVERADO DECOR					
Regular Cab					
Vinyl Bench Seat	A52	52V	26V	13V	79V
Custom Cloth Bench Seat	A52	52D	26D	13D	79D
Custom Leather Bench Seat	A52	522	262	132	792
Custom Cloth Reclining Split Bench Seat	AE7	52D	26D	13D	79D
Custom Leather Reclining Split Bench Seat	AE7	522	262	132	792
Custom Cloth Reclining High Back Bucket Seats	A95	52D	26D	13D	79D
Extended Cab					
Vinyl Reclining Split Bench Seat	AE7	52V	26V	13V	79V
Custom Cloth Reclining Split Bench Seat	AE7	52D	26D	13D	79D
Custom Leather Reclining Split Bench Seat	AE7	522	262	132	792
Custom Cloth Reclining High Back Bucket Seats	A95	52D	26D	13D	79D
Custom Leather Reclining High Back Bucket Seats	A95	522	262	132	792
+ Leather on Seating Surface Only					

+	Leather	on	Seating	Surface	Only
---	---------	----	---------	---------	------

EXTERIOR COLORS	Color	Paint	Interior & Exterior Combinations shown are the only Combinations Available				Wheel Flare
with ZY1 Paint	Code 1	Scheme					Color Molding
BLACK, ONYX	41U	ZY1	Х		Х	Х	Black
BLUE, INDIGO (Met)	39U	ZY1	Х	Х	Х		Dk Argent
BLUE, MED-GREEN (Met)	35U	ZY1	Х		X		Dk Argent
COPPER, DK (Met)	69U	ZY1	Х		Х		Copper
GREEN EMERALD (Met)	43U	ZY1	Х		Х		Dk Argent
PEWTER, LT (Met)	11U	ZY1		Х	Х	Х	Pewter
RED, CARMINE DK, (Met)	51U	ZY1	Х		Х	Х	Red, Carmine
RED, VICTORY	74U	ZY1	Х		Х	Х	Dk Argent
WHITE, SUMMIT	50U	ZY1	Х	Х	Х	Х	Dk Argent

ZY2 PAINT INTERIOR AND EXTERIOR COLOR AVAILABILITY CHART

PLEASE NOTE: Below are the interior trim color and exterior paint combinations recommended by Chevrolet. They are the only available interior and exterior combinations allowed.

TRIM LEVEL	SEAT	INTERIOR COLORS			RS
(Must Specify Seat Option and Interior Color)	ОРТ	Neutral	Blue	Gray	Red
SILVERADO DECOR					
Regular Cab	1				
Vinyl Bench Seat	A52	52 V	26 V	13V	79 V
Custom Cloth Bench Seat	A52	52D	26D	13D	79D
Custom Leather Bench Seat	A52	522	262	132	792
Custom Cloth Reclining Split Bench Seat	AE7	52D	26D	13D	79 D
Custom Leather Reclining Split Bench Seat	AE7	522	262	132	792
Custom Cloth Reclining High Back Bucket Seats	A95	52D	26D	13D	79 D
Extended Cab			•		
Vinyl Reclining Split Bench Seat	AE7	52V	26 V	13V	79 V
Custom Cloth Reclining Split Bench Seat	AE7	52D	26D	13D	79 D
Custom Leather Reclining Split Bench Seat	AE7	522	262	132	792
Custom Cloth Reclining High Back Bucket Seats	A95	52D	26D	13D	79D
Custom Leather Reclining High Back Bucket Seats	A95	522	262	132	792

(a) Leather on Seating Surface Only

EXTERIOR COLORS	Color	Color	Paint	Interior & Exterior Combinations shown are the only Combinations Available			Wheel Flare	
with ZY2 Paint	Code 1	Code 2	Scheme				Color Molding	
BLACK, ONYXVAutumnwood, Lt (Met)	41U	5 5L	ZY2	Х				Autumnwood, Lt
BLACK, ONYX\Pewter, Lt (met)	41U	11L	ZY2			Х	Х	Pewter, Lt
BLUE, INDIGO (Met)\Pewter, Lt (Met)	39U	11L	ZY2		Х	Х		Pewter, Lt
BLUE, INDIGO (Met)\vAutumnwood, Lt (Met)	39U	55L	ZY2	Х	Х			Autumnwood, Lt
BLUE, MED-GREEN (Met)\Autumnwood, Lt (Met)	35U	5 5L	ZY2	Х				Autumnwood, Lt
BLUE, MED-GREEN (Met)\Pewter, Lt (Met)	35U	11L	ZY2	Х		Х		Pewter, Lt
COPPER (Met)\Autumnwood, Lt (Met)	69U	5 5L	ZY2	Х				Autumnwood, Lt
COPPER (Met)\Pewter, Lt (Met)	69U	11L	ZY2	Х		Х		Pewter, Lt
GREEN, EMERALD (Met)\Autumnwood, Lt (Met)	43U	55L	ZY2	Х				Autumnwood, Lt
GREEN, EMERALD (Met)\Pewter, Lt (Met)	43U	11L	ZY2			Х		Pewter, Lt
PEWTER, LT (Met)\Black, Onyx	11U	41L	ZY2			Х	Х	Black, Onyx
RED, CARMINE DK, (Met)\Autumnwood, Lt (Met)	51U	55L	ZY2	Х			Х	Autumnwood, Lt
RED, CARMINE DK, (Met)\Pewter, Lt (Met)	51U	11L	ZY2			Х	Х	Pewter, Lt
RED, VICTORY\Autumnwood, Lt (Met)	74U	55L	ZY2	Х			Х	Autumnwood, Lt
RED, VICTORY\Black, Onyx	74U	41L	ZY2	Х		Х	Х	Black, Onyx
RED, VICTORY\Pewter, Lt (Met)	74U	11L	ZY2			Х	Х	Pewter, Lt
WHITE, SUMMIT\Autumnwood, Lt (Met)	50U	5 5L	ZY2	Х				Autumnwood, Lt
WHITE, SUMMIT\Pewter, Lt (Met)	50U	11L	ZY2		Х	Х	Х	Pewter, Lt
PEWTER, LT\(Met)\Blue Indigo (Met)	11U	39L	ZY2		X	X		N/A

⁺N/A K3500

C/K 3500 CREW CAB PICKUP

STANDARD EQUIPMENT SUMMARY

		CHEYENNE	SILVERADO
<u>CHASSIS</u>			
BATTERY:	HEAVY-DUTY 600 CCA	S	s
BRAKES:	4-WHEEL ANTI-LOCK POWER FRONT DISC/REAR DRUM	S	S
ENGINE:	VORTEC 5700 V8 SFI	S	s
FUEL CAPACITY:	34 GALLON	S	S
GENERATOR:	100 AMP	S	S
STEERING:	SPEED SENSITIVE, POWER (EVO)	s	s
SUSPENSION FRT:	2WD-INDEPENDENT COIL	s	S
	4WD-INDEPENDENT TORSION BAR	s	S
SUSPENSION RR:	MULTI-LEAF SPRINGS	s	s
TRANSMISSION:	5-SPEED MANUAL, W/DEEP LOW AND OVERDRIVE	s	S
INTERIOR			
AIR CONDITIONING:	FRONT	-	S
ASSIST HANDLES:	PASSENGER	S	s
CONVENIENCE GP:	POWER WINDOWS, LOCKS,		S
	TILT WHEEL AND CRUISE CONTROL		s
CUPHOLDERS:	DUAL IN DASH	S	S
FLOOR COVERING:	COLOR-KEYED CARPET W/RUBBER FLOOR MATS	-	S
	COLOR-KEYED RUBBER	S	-
GAUGES:	TRIP ODOMETER, OIL PRESSURE, VOLTMETER,		
	TACHOMETER &TEMPERATURE	S	S
GLASS:	SOLAR RAY TINTED, ALL WINDOWS	S	S
HEADLINER:	FULL COLOR-KEYED CLOTH	S	S
LIGHTING:	DOME W/LH & RH DOOR SWITCH W/DELAYED		
	ENTRY FEATURE, READING ASHTRAY, GLOVE-BOX,		
	UNDERHOOD AND CARGO LAMPS	S	S
POWER POINTS:	DUAL COVERED	S	S
RADIO:	AM/FM STEREO W/SEEK-SCAN AND CLOCK	S	
	AM/FM STEREO W/SEEK-SCAN, CLOCK AND CASSETTE TAPE	-	S
SCOTCHGARD:	ALL CLOTH AND CARPET SURFACES	S	S
SEATS:	VINYL BENCH SEAT	S	S
SECURITY:	Passiock®, THEFT DETERRENT SYSTEM	S	S
STEERING WHEEL:	SIMULATED LEATHER	S	- S
OTODACE TRAY	LEATHER WRAPPED FULL WIDTH BEHIND SEAT	_	s S
STORAGE TRAY:	CLOTH COVERED WILH STORAGE STRAP AND RH MIRROR	S	S
SUNSHADES:	KEY-IN-IGNITION BUZZER	s	S
WARNING TONE:	NET-IN-IGINITION DULLER	J	•

C/K 3500 CREW CAB PICKUP

STANDARD EQUIPMENT SUMMARY

		CHEYENNE	SILVERADO
EXTERIOR			
BUMPER FRONT:	CHROME	S	
	CHROME W/BLACK RUB STRIP		S
BUMPER REAR:	PAINTED REAR BUMPER	S	-
	CHROME W/STEP PAD	-	S
FLARES:	WHEEL OPENING (K3500 ONLY)	S	S
GRILLE:	MOLDED, PAINTED ARGENT	S	-
	CHROME DELUXE	-	S
HEADLAMPS:	SINGLE RECTANGULAR HALOGEN	S	-
	DUAL COMPOSITE - HALOGEN		S
LIGHTS:	DAYTIME RUNNING	S	S
MIRRORS:	BREAK-A-WAY OSRV, BLACK	S	-
	ELECTRIC, REMOTE CONTROL, BLACK	_	S
MOLDINGS:	BODY SIDE WITH BRIGHT TRIM AND		
	BRIGHT WHEEL OPENING TRIM (C3500 & R04)		S
NAMEPLATES:	BADGE NAME/DECAL ON TAILGATE	S	S
	CHEYENNE BADGE ON B-PILLAR	S	-
	SILVERADO BADGE ON B-PILLAR		S
SPARE TIRE:	FULL SIZE TIRE & WHEEL, W/WINCH TYPE CARRIER		
	MOUNTED UNDER REAR FRAME	S	S
TAILGATE:	REMOVABLE	S	S
TOW HOOKS:	TWO FRONT ON 4X4 MODELS	S	S
WHEELS:	SILVER PAINTED W/BLACK CENTER CAP	S	-
	RALLY WHEEL TRIM	-	S
WIPERS:	INTERMITTENT WINDSHIELD W/PULSE WASHERS	S	S
WIRE HARNESS:	8 LEAD TRAILERING	S	S

MODEL AND BODY

	Description	Model No	Body	Wheel Base					
		2-WHEEL-DRIVE MODELS							
*22774.20	Fleetside	CC30943	E63	168.5					
	4-WHEEL-DRIVE MODELS								
*25948.20	Fleetside	CK30943	E63	168.5					

^{*}Includes Destination & Handling

REVISED: 9-2-97

CAPACITIES

	SPRINGS	AXLES
C30943	lb.	lb.
FRONT (Base)	4100	4100
REAR (Base)	6084	6084
REAR (Base) w/R05	7500	7500
K30943		
FRONT (Base)	4500	4250
REAR (Base)	6084	6084
REAR (Base) w/R05	7500	75 00

* GVWR SELECTOR (Must Specify GVW Option)

GVW Option GVW		GA	WR*	Minimum Equipment Required for GVW Ratir	
Required	Rating lb.	Front	Rear		
C309	143				
C6U	9000	4100	6084	Requires R04 Wheels	
C7A	10000	4100	7500	Requires R05 Wheels	
K309	943				
C6W	9200	4500	6084	Requires R04 Wheels	
C7A	10000	4500	7500	Requires R05 Wheels	

^{*}GAWR's shown are the minimum for each axle with equipment listed. Other GAWR's are available and are determined as the minimum capacity of either axle, springs or tires.

C/K 3500 CREW CAB PICKUP

POWER TEAMS (Must Specify Engine, Transmission and Rear Axle)

(Consult GVWR Selector for Minimum Equipment Required)

MODEL & ENGINE	TRANSI	AXLES		GVWR	
	5-Speed Manual	4-Speed Automatic			
	Heavy Duty	Heavy Duty	4.10	4.56	Lb.
CC30943					
L31 Vortec 5700 V8 SFI	MW3		(a)GT5		9000
		MT1	GT5		9000
L29 Vortec 7400 V8 H.D. SFI	MW3		(a)GT5		9000
		MT1	GT5		9000
L65 Turbo Diesel 6.5 Liter V8	MW3	MT1	GT5		9000
L31 Vortec 5700 V8 SFI	MW3		(a)GT5	(a)HC4	10000
		MT1	GT5	HC4	10000
L29 Vortec 7400 V8 H.D. SFI	MW3		(a)GT5	(a)HC4	10000
		MT1	GT5	HC4	10000
L65 Turbo Diesel 6.5 Liter V8	MW3	MT1	GT5		10000
CK30943					
L31 Vortec 5700 V8 SFI	MW3		(a)GT5		9200
		MT1	GT5		9200
L29 Vortec 7400 V8 H.D. SFI	MW3		(a)GT5		9200
		MT1	GT5		9200
L65 Turbo Diesel 6.5 Liter V8	MW3	MT1	GT5		9200
L31 Vortec 5700 V8 SFI	MW3		(a)GT5	(a)HC4	10000
		MT1	GT5	HC4	10000
L29 Vortec 7400 V8 H.D. SFI	MW3		(a)GT5	(a)HC4	10000
		MT1	GT5	HC4	10000
L65 Turbo Diesel 6.5 Liter V8	MW3	MT1	GT5		10000

(A) N/A YF5 California Emissions

TIRES: (Must Specify Front and Rear) (Spare Tire (Matches Rear Tire) is Included)

	DESCRIPTION:	Н	ighway	,	All	Seaso	ns	On-	Off Ro	ad
	TUBELESS: Steel Belted Radial		Single	Dual -		Single	Dual		Single	Dual
		Front	Rear	Rear	Front	Rear	Rear	Front	Rear	Rear
	C30943									
	LT215/85R16-D B/W	XYK		YYK						
	LT225/75R16-D B/W				XHP		YHP	·		
	LT225/75R16-D B/W				XHP					YHR
	LT245/75R16-E B/W				XHH	YHH				
	LT245/75R16-E B/W				XHH				YGK	
	K30943									
	LT215/85R16-D B/W	XYK		YYK						
(a)	LT215/85R16-D B/W							XYL		YYL
	LT225/75R16-D B/W							XHR		YHR
	LT225/75R16-D B/W				XHP		YHP			
	LT245/75R16-E B//W				XHH	YHH				
	LT245/75R16-E B/W							XGK	YGK	

⁽a) Requires F60 Springs

B/W = Blackwail

C/K 3500 CREW CAB PICKUP

MUST SPECIFY PEG

No Deletions Allowed. Additional Options/Upgrades (where Indicated)
May Be Ordered from the Additional Ordering Option Listing

		1SA	1SB	1SC
CHEYENNE DECOR		x		-
Fleetside Body Code	E63	X	×	X ::
SILVERADO DECOR			x	_
SILVERADO DECOR (Requires Leather Trim)		-		x
Keyless Entry	AU0			Х
Seat, Power	AG9			X
Trim, Leather (a)	AE7			X

⁽a) Must Specify Trim Color. May Upgrade to A95 Seat.

MARKETING PACKAGES

COMFORT & CONVENIENCE PACKAGE: ORDERING OPTION R9A

Reqs PEG 1SA

\$1,337.00

Includes:

C60 Air Conditioning ZQ3 Tilt and Cruise

UM6 Radio w/Cassette

BRIGHT APPEARANCE PACKAGE: ORDERING OPTION R9B

Reqs PEG 1SA

\$350.00

includes:

V22 Appearance Package

VB3 Chrome Rear Step Bumper w/Rub Strip

P06 Rally Wheels (Upgrade Allowed)

ADDITIONAL OPTIONS

```
OPTION
       ACKNOWLEDGMENTS:
 R8S
         Multiple Order Numbers
          Preliminary Invoice (Refer Vehicle Price Schedule for Prices)
 R8T
 K47 AIR CLEANER: High Capacity
       AIR CONDITIONING: (MUST SPECIFY)
          (One of the Following Options Must be Ordered with PEG 1SA w/o Convenience Pkg. R9A)
 YG6
          Air Conditioning Not Desired
  C60
          Front Air Conditioning: (Included w/Silverado Decor)
            w/1SB, 1SC or R9A
            w/1SA
  V22 APPEARANCE PACKAGE: (Includes Chrome Grille, Composite Halogen Headlamps and Dual Note Horn)
          (Included w/Silverado Decor)
            w/1SB, 1SC or R9B
            w/1SA
        AXLES. REAR:
  GT5
          4.10 Ratio
          4.56 Ratio (Includes G80 Locking Differential)
  HC4
          Locking Differential (Included w/HC4 Axle
  G80
            w/HC4
             w/o HC4
  TP2 BATTERY: Auxiliary (N/A Diesel Eng.)
  BZY BEDLINER: Under Rail
        BODY CODE: 8 Ft. Fleetside
  E63
          Fleetside Body
        BUMPER EQUIPMENT: Vehicles registerd in certain states must have a rear bumper to be operated
           on their roads. Consult your local laws.
  EF1
          Bumper, Rear Delete Provisions: (N/A Z82 Trailering Pkg.)
             w/1SA
             w/1SB or 1SC
           Bumper, Chromed Rear Deluxe w/Rub Strip (Included w/Silverado Decor)
   VB3
             w/1SB, 1SC or R9B
             w/1SA
   V10 COLD CLIMATE PACKAGE: (Includes Eng Block Heater) (N/A Diesel Eng.)
   ZQ3 CONVENIENCE GROUP: Tilt Wheel and Speed Control (Included w/Silverado Decor)
             w/1SB, 1SC or R9A
             w/1SA
   C49 DEFOGGER: Rear Window, Electric (Requires C60 Air or Silverado Decor) (N/A A28 Window)
         EMISSIONS: (MUST SPECIFY) (Refer Emission Requirements Tab Section)
           Federal Emission Requirements
   FE9
           California Emission Requirements
   YF5
           New York, Massachusetts or Connecticut Emissions Requirements
   NG1
           CA, NY, MA or CT Emission Override (Requires FE9 Federal Emissions)
   NB8
```

Federal Emissions Override (Requires YF5 or NG1)

NC7

ADDITIONAL OPTIONS

```
OPTION
         ENGINE: (MUST SPECIFY) (Refer Power Teams Chart)
  L31
           Vortec 5700 V8 SFI
  129
           Vortec 7400 V8 SFI
  L65
           6.5 Liter V8 Turbo Diesel (Includes Heavy-Duty Auxiliary Battery)
  AJ1
         GLASS: Deep Tinted Solar-Ray (When C49 Defogger is specified, Rear Window is Light Tint Glass)
              w/A28
              w/o A28
         GVWR: (Must Specify One) (Refer GVWR Selector Chart for Availability)
           9000 lb.
  C6U
  C6W
           9200 lb.
  C7A
           10000 lb.
  AU0
         KEYLESS ENTRY: Remote (Included w/PEG 1SC) (Requires Silverado Decor)
              w/1SC
              w/o 1SC
         LAMPS: Roof Marker (N/A YF5 California Emissions w/R04 Single Rear Wheels)
  U01
           (Included w/R05 Dual Rear Wheels)
              w/R05
              w/o R04
  VK3 LICENSE PLATE BRACKET: Front
         LOCKS: Power Door (Requires Base Peg) (Included w/Silverado Decor)
  AU3
         MIRRORS:
            Camper Type, Exterior Stainless Steel 7.5"W x 10.5"H.
  DF2
              w/1SB or 1SC
              w/1SA
         PAINT, EXTERIOR: (Refer Color/Trim Charts for Availability)
            Solid
   ZY1
         RADIO EQUIPMENT:
            Electronically Tuned AM/FM Stereo Radio w/Seek-Scan, Digital Clock and Cassette Tape
  UM6
               (Included w/Silverado Decor)
              w/1SB or 1SC or R9A
              w/1SA w/o R9A
            Electronically Tuned AM/FM Stereo Radio w/Seek-Scan, Digital Clock, Automatic Tone Control,
   ULO
              Cassette Tape, Theft Lock and Speed Compensated Volume (Includes Enhanced Performance
               Speaker System) (Requires Silverado Decor)
   UN0
            Electronically Tuned AM/FM Stereo Radio w/Seek-Scan, Digital Clock, Automatic Tone Control,
               Compact Disc Player, Theft Lock and Speed Compensated Volume (Includes Enhanced Performance
               Speaker System. (Requires Silverado Decor)
            Electronically Tuned AM/FM Stereo Radio w/Seek-Scan, Digital Clock, Automatic Tone Control,
   UP0
               Stereo Cassette Tape w/Search and Repeat, Compact Disc Player, Theft Lock and Speed
               Compensated Volume (Includes Enhanced Performance Speaker System) (Requires Automatic Trans. and
               Silverado Decor)
   UL5
             Radio Delete (Requires Cheyenne Decor)
          SEAT, POWER: Driver only. (Included w/PEG 1SC) (N/A A52 Bench Seat)
   AG9
               w/1SC
               w/o 1SC
```

ADDITIONAL OPTIONS

OPTION

SEAT TYPE: (MUST SPECIFY) (Refer Color/Trim Chart for Availability)

A52 Bench Seat (Includes Storage Armrest and Power Lumbar w/Custom Cloth or Leather Trim)

w/1SA or 1SB w/o Leather

w/1SB w/Leather

AE7 Bench Seat, 60/40 Reclining Seat. (Includes Storage Armrest and Power Lumbar

w/Custom Cloth or Leather Trim) (Included w/PEG 1SC)

w/1SC

w/1SA or 1SB w/o Leather

w/1SB w/Leather

A95 Bucket Seats, High Back, Reclining. (Includes Power Lumbar, Floor Console and an Overhead Console)

(Requires Silverado Decor)

w/1SC

w/1SB w/o Leather

w/1SB w/Leather

NZZ SKID PLATE PACKAGE: (K3500 only) (Includes Fuel Tank Shield and Front Differential

and Transfer Case Shields)

F60 SPRINGS: Front, Heavy-Duty (K3500 only)

TIRES: (Refer Tire Chart for Availability and to the Vehicle Price Schedule for Prices)

V76 TOW HOOKS: Two Front (Std K3500)

Z82 TRAILERING SPECIAL EQUIPMENT: Heavy-Duty (Includes Trailer Hitch Platform)

(N/A EF1 Bumper Delete)

TRANSMISSIONS: (MUST SPECIFY) (Refer Power Teams Chart for Availability)

MW3 5-Speed Manual Deep Low with Overdrive, Heavy Duty

MT1 4-Speed Electronically Controlled Automatic w/Overdrive, Heavy-Duty (Includes Aux.Trans. Cooler)

P06 WHEEL TRIM: Rally (Included w/Silverado Decor)

w/1SB or 1SC or R9B

w/1SA

WHEELS, REAR: (MUST SPECIFY) One of the following Wheel Options Must Be Specified:

R04 Single Real

REVISED: 9-2-97

R05 Dual Rear (Includes U01 Roof Marker Lamps and Tailgate Lamps)

A28 WINDOWS: Sliding Rear

C/K 3500 CREW CAB PICKUP

ZY1 PAINT INTERIOR AND EXTERIOR COLOR AVAILABILITY CHART

PLEASE NOTE: Below are the interior trim color and exterior paint combinations recommended by Chevrolet. They are the only available interior and exterior combinations allowed.

TRIM LEVEL	SEAT	INTERIOR COLORS					
(Must Specify Seat Option and Interior Color)	ОРТ	Neutral	Blue	Gray	Red		
CHEYENNE (STD DECOR)							
Vinyl Bench Seat	A52´	52V	26V	13V	79V		
SILVERADO DECOR							
Custom Cloth Bench Seat	A52	52D	26D	13D	79D		
Custom Leather Bench Seat	A52	522	262	132	792		
Custom Cloth Reclining Split Bench Seat	AE7	52D	26D	13D	79D		
Custom Leather Reclining Split Bench Seat	AE7	522	2 62	132	792		
Custom Cloth Reclining High Back Bucket Seats	A95	52D	26D	13D	79D		
Custom Leather Ticlining High Back Bucket Seats	A95	522	26 2	132	792		

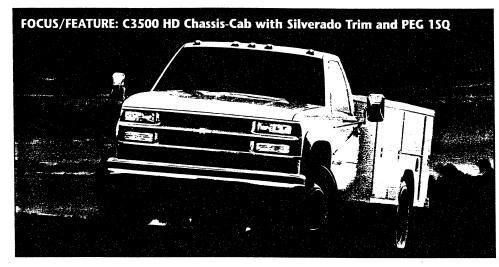
⁺ Leather on Seating Surface Only

EXTERIOR COLORS with ZY1 Paint	Color Code 1	Paint Scheme	Interior & Exterior Combinations shown are the only Combinations Available				(a)Wheel Flare Color Molding
BLACK, ONYX	41U	ZY1	Х		Х	Х	Black
BLUE, INDIGO (Met)	39U	ZY1	Х	Х	Х		Dk Argent
BLUE, MED-GREEN (Met)	35U	ZY1	Х		Х		Dk Argent
COPPER, DK (Met)	69U	ZY1	Х		Х		Copper
GREEN EMERALD (Met)	43U	ZY1	Х		Х		Dk Argent
PEWTER, LT (Met)	11U	ZY1		Х	Х	Х	Pewter
RED, CARMINE DK, (Met)	51U	ZY1	Х		Х	Х	Red, Carmine
RED, VICTORY	74U	ZY1	Х		Х	Х	Dk Argent
WHITE, SUMMIT	50U	ZY1	Х	Х	Х	Х	Dk Argent

(a)Standard on 4-Wheel Drive. (Included on Front Only w/Dual Rear Wheels)

C/K Chassis-Cab

Dealer Order Guide inserts are vour first took at Cherr Truck models for 1998. Overail improvements. hanges and Acletions are highlighted. Use these inserts to assist vou in ordering vour initial shipments. **NOTE: This** information is preliminary and is subject to change.





The Focus The Feature whicle is whicle is the model chosen the "image" for its salemodel Chevv ability. It is Truck will equipped with profile most in its advertising. the product features that Generally, it does the austomers want most. Pest job of Generally, it is capturing the "volume" attention and vehicle that reating consumer comprises the majority of the awareness. build, You'll want to be sure you have several of these moders in stock, NOTE: Model, PEG

ana optionai

equipment

may vary in

vour locality. Use the Retail

Sales Analysis

RSA) to verity

or select vour Jealership's

Focus vehicle

.ontent.



C3500 HD Chassis-Cab with Silverado Trim and PEG 1SQ

image above — shown with utility body from an independent suppliers

The 1998 C.K Chassis-Cab Focus/Feature vehicle is the C3500 HD Silverado. With standard dual rear wheels, this is the ideal truck for commercial utility applications requiring light to medium payload ranges.

Ordering Recommendations:

The recommended C3500 HD Chassis-Cab content, based on national sales volume, is listed below to assist your dealership in ordering.

C3500 HD Chassis-Cab with Preferred Equipment Group 1SQ includes:

• Silverado Decor.

Silverado uplevel decor content features the following equipment in addition to or replacing the standard decor:

- Air Conditioning
- AM/FM Stereo with Seek-Scan. Cassette Player and Digital Clock
- Tilt-Wheel^{IM} Adjustable Steering Column
- Electronic Speed Control with Resume Speed
- Deluxe Front Chrome Grille Package with Bright Trim
- Dual Composite Halogen Headlamps
- · Leather-Wrapped Steering Wheel
- Color-Keyed Carpeting
- Color-Keyed Floor Mats
- Power Door Locks
- Power Windows.

C/K Chassis-Cab at a glance

C/K Chassis-Cab is the ideal vehicle for van, retriever, dump, stake or other commercial body. The 3500 Series is preferred by many body suppliers.

Standard
PassLock
theft-deterrent
system is a new
feature for 1998.





Cloth available

Gray and Red.

Custom Cloth

Gray and Red.

Chassis-Cab

available in

Neutral or

Gray only.

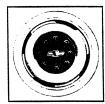
available in Neutral, Blue,

in Neutral, Blue.



Seat Styles

Wheeis



Standard 16" silver-painted steel wheels with black hub ornament -Cheyenne.



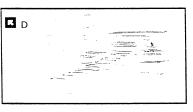


(RPO PO6) 16" Rally Wheel trim - optional. Standard with Silverado.





Standard 16" front wheel on models with dual rear wheels.* Shown with available (RPO P06) Rally trim.†





Standard on C3500 HD Chassis-Cab front wheel. Argent-painted with black center cap.

*Except C3500 HD Chassis-Cab. [†]In**cludes** bright trim ring and center cap.



- A. Vinyl bench seat (standard on C3500 HD models).
- B. Cloth bench seat.*
- C. Custom Cloth 60/40 split-bench seat.*
- D. Custom Cloth high-back bucket seats.*

Most Popular Exterior Colors with **Corresponding Interior Color Availability**

Chassis-Cab C3500 HD

INTERIOR MATERIAL COLORS

	Neutral Gray	
EXTERIOR COLORS		
Frost		
White	<i>V V</i>	
Apple		
Red	V	
Midnight		
Black	V	
See order quide for colo	r availability by model.	

Chassis-Cab (except C3500 HD)

PIOR MATERIAL COLORS

INTERIOR MATERIAL C	OLORS				
	Neutral	Blue	Gray	Red	
EXTERIOR COLORS					
Summit	•	./	./	•/	
White	Y		•	•	
Victory	./		./	•	
Red	•			•	
Emerald Green	./		./		
Metallic	•				
See order guide for color	availability by m	odel.			

Most Popular Exterior Colors by Percentage

Below are the anticipated most popular C/K Chassis-Cab colors for 1998, based on national sales volume. They are listed for reference only. To identify the topselling colors in your area, by model, use the Retail Sales Analysis (RSA).



C3500 HD Only

Frost White Apple Red Midnight Black Other colors

70% 15% 4% 11%



Chassis-Cab (except C3500 HD)

46% Summit White Victory Red 11% 7% Emerald Green Metallic 36% Other colors

^{*}Not available on C3500 HD models.

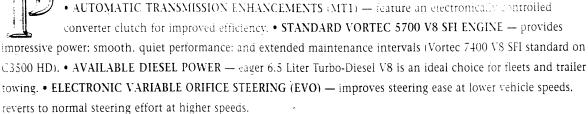
C/K Chassis-Cab

P.D.S.E.I. helps explain 1998 truck models for this brand, Overail improvements. changes ana deletions are highlighted. Please review the supplied information. keeping in mind that this material is provided to vou before production start-up -and may

change.

P.D.S.E.I. New-tor-98 features appear in cotor.

PERFORMANCE



DURABILITY

• 100,000-MILE SPARK PLUGS — can last up to 100,000 miles before replacement.* • EXTENDED-LIFE COOLANT — good for up to 5 years/150,000 miles.* • SERPENTINE BELT ACCESSORY DRIVE — can last up to 100,000 miles before replacement.* • NO NEED TO CHECK ENGINE TIMING — ever. • TWO-SIDE-GALVANIZED STEEL — on all exterior body panels (except roof); provides maximum corrosion protection. • BUMPER TO BUMPER LIMITED WARRANTY — protection for 3 years/36,000 miles, with no deductible. • 6.5 LITER V8 DIESEL ENGINE 5-YEAR/100.000-MILE WARRANTY — \$100 deductible after 3 years/36,000 miles.

Maintenance needs vary with different uses and driving conditions. See owner's manual for more information.

SAFETY

• PassLock THEFT-DETERRENT SYSTEM — disables vehicle from further starting attempts for ten minutes if an invalid key is used. • 4-WHEEL ANTI-LOCK BRAKE SYSTEM (ABS) — helps maintain steering control and minimizes wheel lockup on most slippery surfaces. • STEEL SIDE-DOOR BEAMS — add the strength and security of steel for greater protection. • STANDARD CRUSH ZONES — frontal structure is designed to "crush" in a controlled manner to help absorb crash energy.

9

EXTERIOR

- BASECOAT/CLEARCOAT PAINT resists fading and provides a high-gloss shine for iong-lasting exterior beauty. ANTI-CHIP FEATURE helps prevent damage to finish on lower-body surfaces.
- TRIM LEVELS choice of Chevenne or Silverado trim levels.

INTERIOR

• COMPARTMENTALIZED FRONT-BENCH SEAT ARMREST* — offers more conceased stowage space. as well as handy coin holder, map net and writing surface. • ILLUMINATED ENTRY FEATURE — dome lamp remains on for 20 seconds, allowing visibility at night. • SCOTCHGARDTM PROTECTOR — on cloth seats, door panels and floor carpeting, resists stains for easy cleanup.

*Peduires Silverado Decor with Custom Cloth trim.



Competitive Models

- Ford F-Series
- Dodge Ram.

New for 1998

- An important addition this year is the standard PassLock theft-deterrent system.
 It prevents the vehicle from being started without the proper key. If unauthorized use is attempted, the vehicle is disabled from further attempts for ten minutes.
- Automatic transmission enhancements include a new electronically controlled converter clutch, which helps improve operating efficiency and driveability.

Additional Information on Significant Features

 The optional Convenience Package (R9A), available with Cheyenne decor, teams together popular convenience options for greater customer appeal.

It includes:

- Air Conditioning
- Tilt-Wheel™ Adjustable Steering Column with Electronic Speed Control with Resume Speed
- ETR AM/FM Stereo with Cassette Player.*
- The optional Appearance Package (V22), available with Cheyenne decor, lets you offer an eye-catching model that can broaden your promotional truck selection for 1998. It includes:
 - Chrome Grille
 - Composite Halogen Headlamps
 - Dual Horns.*
- * The package features are included with Silverado decor.

Deletions

Three exterior colors have been deleted for 1998*: Light Blue Metallic (#27). Light Autumnwood Metallic (#55) and Quicksilver Metallic (#96) have been replaced by three new colors: Light Pewter Metallic (#11), Indigo Blue Metallic (#39) and Dark Copper Metallic (#69).

*Except for C3500 HD Chassis-Cab models.

Forecasted Percent of Mix		
SERIES		
C/K2500	7%	
C/K3500	93%	
Total	100%	
MODELS		
2WD	69%	
4WD	31%*	
Total	100%	
TRIM LEVELS		
Cheyenne	74%	
Silverado	26%	
Total	100%	
ENGINES		
Vortec 5700 V8 SFI	44%	
Vortec 7400 V8 SFI	28%	
6.5L V8 Turbo-Diesel HD	28%	
Total	100%	
TRANSMISSIONS		
5-Speed Heavy-Duty Manual		
with Deep Low and Overdrive	36%	
4-Speed Electronically Controlled		
Heavy-Duty Automatic with Overdrive	64%	
Total	100%	

C/K 2500 CHASSIS-CAB

STANDARD EQUIPMENT SUMMARY

		CHEYENNE S	SILVERADO
<u>CHASSIS</u>			
BATTERY:	HEAVY-DUTY 600 CCA	S	S
BRAKES:	4-WHEEL ANTI-LOCK POWER FRONT DISC/REAR DRUM	S	S
ENGINE:	VORTEC 5700 V8 SFI	S	S
FUEL CAPACITY:	34 GALLON	S	S
GENERATOR:	100 AMP	S	S
STEERING:	SPEED SENSITIVE, POWER (EVO)	S	S
SUSPENSION FRT:	2WD-INDEPENDENT COIL	S	S
	4WD-INDEPENDENT TORSION BAR	S	S
SUSPENSION RR:	MULTI-LEAF SPRINGS	S	S
TRANSMISSION:	5-SPEED MANUAL, W/DEEP LOW AND OVERDRIVE	S	S
INTERIOR			
AIR CONDITIONING:	FRONT		S
ASSIST HANDLES:	PASSENGER	S	S
CONVENIENCE GP:	POWER WINDOWS, LOCKS,		S
	TILT WHEEL AND CRUISE CONTROL		S
CUPHOLDERS:	DUAL IN DASH	S	S
FLOOR COVERING:	COLOR-KEYED CARPET W/RUBBER FLOOR MATS		S
	COLOR-KEYED RUBBER	S	
GAUGES:	TRIP ODOMETER, OIL PRESSURE, VOLTMETER,		
	TACHOMETER &TEMPERATURE	S	S
GLASS:	SOLAR RAY TINTED, ALL WINDOWS	S	S
HEADLINER:	FULL COLOR-KEYED CLOTH	S	S
LIGHTING:	DOME W/LH & RH DOOR SWITCH W/DELAYED		
	ENTRY FEATURE, READING ASHTRAY, GLOVE-BOX,		
	UNDERHOOD AND CARGO LAMPS	S	S
POWER POINTS:	DUAL COVERED	S	S
RADIO:	AM/FM STEREO W/SEEK-SCAN AND CLOCK	S	-
	AM/FM STEREO W/SEEK-SCAN, CLOCK AND CASSETTE TAPE		S
SCOTCHGARD:	ALL CLOTH AND CARPET SURFACES	S	S
SEATS:	VINYL BENCH SEAT	S	S
SECURITY:	Passlock®, THEFT DETERRENT SYSTEM	S	S
STEERING WHEEL:	SIMULATED LEATHER	S	
OTODACE TRAV	LEATHER WRAPPED	-	S S
STORAGE TRAY:	FULL WIDTH BEHIND SEAT	s	S
SUNSHADES:	CLOTH COVERED WILH STORAGE STRAP AND RH MIRROR	s s	s S
WARNING TONE:	KEY-IN-IGNITION BUZZER	5	3

C/K 2500 CHASSIS-CAB

STANDARD EQUIPMENT SUMMARY

		CHEYENNE S	SILVERADO
EXTERIOR			
BUMPER FRONT:	CHROME	s	
	CHROME W/BLACK RUB STRIP		S
FLARES:	WHEEL OPENING (K2500 ONLY)	S	S
GRILLE:	MOLDED, PAINTED ARGENT	S	
	CHROME DELUXE		S
HEADLAMPS:	SINGLE RECTANGULAR HALOGEN	S	
	DUAL COMPOSITE - HALOGEN		S
LIGHTS:	DAYTIME RUNNING	S	S
MIRRORS:	BREAK-A-WAY OSRV, BLACK	S	
	ELECTRIC, REMOTE CONTROL, BLACK	-	S
NAMEPLATES	CHEYENNE BADGE ON B-PILLAR	S	
	SILVERADO BADGE ON B-PILLAR		S
TOW HOOKS:	TWO FRONT ON 4X4 MODELS	S	S
WHEELS:	SILVER PAINTED W/BLACK CENTER CAP	S	
	RALLY WHEEL TRIM		S
WIPERS:	INTERMITTENT WINDSHIELD W/PULSE WASHERS	S	S
WIRE HARNESS:	8 LEAD TRAILERING	s	S

MODEL AND BODY

DESCRIPTION MODEL

BODY WHEEL BASE

2-WHEEL-DRIVE MODEL

*18924.36 Chassis-Cab CC20903

ZW9

131.5

4-WHEEL-DRIVE MODEL

*21679.36 Chassis-Cab CK20903

ZW9

131.5

* GVWR SELECTOR (Must Specify GVW Option)

GVW Option	GVW	GA	WR*
		Front	Rear
C20903	lb.	lb.	lb.
C6P	8600	3600	6000
K20903			
C6P	8600	4200	6000

^{*} GAWR's shown are the minimum for each axle with equipmenit listed. Other GAWR'S are available and are determined as the minimum capacity if either axle, springs or tires.

CAPACITIES

	SPRINGS	AXLES
C20903	lb.	lb.
FRONT	3600	3 80 0
REAR	6084	6084
K20903		_
FRONT	4250	4250
REAR	6084	6000

^{*}Includes Destination & Handling

C/K 2500 CHASSIS-CAB

POWER TEAMS: (MUST SPECIFY)

(Consult GVWR Selector for Minimum Equipment Required)

MODEL & ENGINE	TRANSI	TRANSMISSIONS			GVWR
	5-Speed Manual	4-Speed Automatic	3.73	4.10	
CC20903					
L31 Vortec 5700 V8 SFI	MW3		(a)GT4	(a)GT5	8 600
		MT1	GT4	GT5	8600
L29 Vortec 7400 V8 H.D. SFI	MW3	MT1	GT4	GT5	8600
L65 Turbo Diesel 6.5 Liter V8	MW3	MT1	GT4	GT5	8600
CK20903					
L31 Vortec 5700 V8 SFI	MW3	MT1	(a)GT4	(a)GT5	8 600
L29 Vortec 7400 V8 H.D. SFI	MW3	MT1	GT4	GT5	8600
L65 Turbo Diesel 6.5 Liter V8	MW3	MT1	GT4	GT5	8600

⁽a) N/A YF5 California Emissions

TIRES: (Must Specify Front and Rear) (Spare Tire is Optional)

Description	All Season		On-Of		
TUBELESS Steel Belted Radial	Front	Rear	Front	Rear	Spare
C20903					
LT245/75R16-D B/W	хнн	YHH			ZHH
LT245/75R16-D B/W	хнн			YGK	ZGK
K20903					
LT245/75R16-D B/W	хнн	YHH			ZHH
LT245/75R16-D B/W			XGK	YGK	ZGK

B/W = Blackwall

MUST SPECIFY PEG

No Deletions Allowed. Additional Options/Upgrades (where indicated)
May Be Ordered from the Additional Ordering Option Listing

		1SM	1SN	1SR
CHEYENNE DECOR		x		
			X	l x
Chassis Cab Body Code	ZW9	X	*	^
SILVERADO DECOR	-		Χ -] -
SILVERADO DECOR (Req.Leather Trim)			_	x
) Keyless Entry	AU0	-		X
Mirror, Electrochromic ISRV w/8 Point Compass	DD7		-	X
Trim, Leather	AE7	-		X

MARKETING PACKAGE

Preferred Equipment Group Savings

COMFORT & CONVENIENCE PACKAGE:

1SM Peg Savings

ORDERING OPTION R9A

**(-500.00) w/1SM & R9A

Requires PEG 1SM

\$1,337.00

Includes:

1SN or 1SR Peg Savings

**(-750.00)

C60 Air Conditioning
ZQ3 Tilt and Cruise

UM6 Radio/Cassette

CHEYENNE AND SILVERADO DECOR OPTION AVAILABILITY

OPTION ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS:

R8S Multiple Order Numbers

R8T Preliminary Invoice (Refer Vehicle Price Schedule for Prices)

K47 AIR CLEANER: High Capacity

AIR CONDITIONING: (One of the Following Options Must be Ordered with PEG 1SM w/o Convenience Pkg. R9A)

YG6 Air Conditioning Not Desired

C60 Front Air Conditioning: (Included w/Silverado Decor)

V22 APPEARANCE PACKAGE: (Includes Chrome Grille, Composite Halogen Headlamps and Dual Note Horn)

(Included w/Silverado Decor)

w/1SN or 1SR

w/1SM

AXLES, REAR:

GT4 3.73 Ratio (Includes Engine Oil Cooler)

GT5 4.10 Ratio (Includes Engine Oil Cooler)

G80 Locking Differential

REVISED: 9-2-97

TP2 BATTERY: Heavy-Duty, Auxiliary (N/A Diesel Engine)

C/K 2500 CHASSIS-CAB

CHEYENNE AND SILVERADO DECOR OPTION AVAILABILITY

ADDITIONAL OPTIONS

```
OPTION
 ZW9 BODY CODE: Chassis-Cab
        COLD CLIMATE PACKAGE: (Includes Eng. Block Heater) (Diesel Eng. Requires Base Decor)
 V10
       CONVENIENCE GROUP: Tilt Wheel and Speed Control (Included w/Silverado Decor)
             w/1SN, 1SR or R9A
            w/1SM
        EMISSIONS: (MUST SPECIFY) Refer Emission Requirement Tab Section
 FE9
          Federal Emission Requirements
 YF5
          California Emission Requirements
 NG1
          NY, MA, CT Emissions Requirements
          CA,NY,MA,CT Emission Override (Requires FE9 Federal Emissions)
 NB8
          Federal Emissions Override (Requires YF5 or NG1)
 NC7
        ENGINE: (MUST SPECIFY) (Refer Power Teams Chart)
 L31
          Vortec 5700 V8 SFI
  129
          Vortec 7400 V8 SFI
          6.5 Liter V8 Turbo Diesel (Includes Heavy-Duty Auxiliary Battery)
  L65
          Alternative Fuel (LPG and CNG Conversion Ready) (Requires L31 Eng and Automatic Trans.)
  KL5
          (NA YES Callematemissions)
        FLOOR COVERING:
          Full Floor, Rubber, Color-Keyed (Replaces Carpeting and Floor Mats) (Requires Silverado Decor)
 BG9
  B30
          Carpet, Floor Covering (Requires Cheyenne Decor)
          Floor Mats (Included w/Silverado Decor) (Requires B30 Floor Covering )
  B32
  AJ1 GLASS: Deep Tinted Solar-Ray (Requires A28 Sliding Rear Window)
 C6P
       GVWR: 8600 lb.
 AU0 KEYLESS ENTRY: Remote (Included w/PEG 1SR) (Requires Silverado Decor)
             w/1SR
             w/1SN
  U01 LAMPS: Roof Marker (N/A YF5 California Emissions)
  VK3 LICENSE PLATE BRACKET: Front
 AU3 LOCKS: Power Door (Included w/Silverado Decor)
        MIRRORS:
  DF2
          Camper Type, Exterior Stainless Steel 7.5" W x 10.5" H.
             w/1SN or 1SR
             w/1SM
 DG5
          Senior West Coast, Exterior Stainless Steel 7.0 "W x 16.0" H.
             w/1SN or 1SR
             w/1SM
          10" Electrochromic Interior ISRV with 8 Point Compass. (Included w/PEG 1SR) (Requires Silverado Decor)
  DD7
             w/1SR
             w/1SN
  ZY1 PAINT, EXTERIOR: (MUST SPECIFY) Solid (Refer Color/Trim Charts for Availability)
```

ADDITIONAL OPTIONS

OPTION

RADIO EQUIPMENT:

UM6 Electronically Tuned AM/FM Stereo Radio w/Seek-Scan, Digital Clock and Cassette Tape

(Included w/Silverado Decor)

w/1SN or 1SR or R9A

w/1SM

ULO Electronically Tuned AM/FM Stereo Radio w/Seek-Scan, Digital Clock, Automatic Tone Control,

Cassette Tape, Theft Lock and Speed Compensated Volume (Includes Enhanced Performance

Speaker System) (Requires Silverado Decor)

UN0 Electronically Tuned AM/FM Stereo Radio w/Seek-Scan, Digital Clock, Automatic Tone Control,

Compact Disc Player, Theft Lock and Speed Compensated Volume (Includes Enhanced Performance

Speaker System. (Requires Silverado Decor)

UPO Electronically Tuned AM/FM Stereo Radio w/Seek-Scan, Digital Clock, Automatic Tone Control,

Stereo Cassette Tape w/Search and Repeat, Compact Disc Player, Theft Lock and Speed

Compensated Volume (Includes Enhanced Performance Speaker System) (Requires Automatic Trans. and

Silverado Decor)

UL5 Radio Delete (Requires Cheyenne Decor)

SEAT TYPE: (MUST SPECIFY) (Refer Color/Trim Chart for Availability)

A52 Bench Seat (Includes Storage Armrest and Power Lumbar w/Custom Cloth or Leather Trim)

w/1SM or 1SN w/o Leather

w/1SN w/Leather

AE7 Bench Seat, 60/40 Reclining Seat. (Includes Storage Armrest and Power Lumbar

w/Custom Cloth or Leather Trim) (Included w/PEG 1SR) (Requires Silverado Decor)

w/1SR

w/1SM or 1SN w/o Leather

w/1SN w/Leather

A95 Bucket Seats, High Back, Reclining. (Includes Power Lumbar) (Requires Silverado Decor)

w/1SN w/o Leather

NZZ SKID PLATE PACKAGE: (K2500 only) (Incls Fuel Tank Shield & Front Differential and Transfer Case Shields)

VYU SNOW PLOW PREP PACKAGE: (K2500 Only) (Includes F60 Front Springs)

F60 SPRINGS: Front, Heavy-Duty (K2500 only) (Included w/ VYU Snow Pkg)

w/VYU

wo //YU

TIRES: (MUST SPECIFY)(Refer Tire Chart for Availability and to the Vehicle Price Schedule for Prices)

V76 TOW HOOKS: Two Front (Std K2500)

NP1 TRANSFER CASE: Electric Shift Control, 2-Speed (Requires 4-Wheel Drive

and Automatic Transmission and either ZQ3 Convenience Pkg. or Silverado Decor)

TRANSMISSIONS: (MUST SPECIFY) (Refer Power Teams Chart for Availability)

MW3 5-Speed Manual Deep Low with Overdrive, Heavy Duty

MT1 4-Speed Electronically Controlled Automatic w/Overdrive, Heavy-Duty

P06 WHEEL TRIM: Rally (Included w/Silverado Decor)

/4004

w/1SN or 1SR

w/1SM

KEVISED: 9-2-97

A28 WINDOWS: Sliding Rear

ZY1 PAINT INTERIOR AND EXTERIOR COLOR AVAILABILITY CHART

PLEASE NOTE: Below are the interior trim color and exterior paint combinations recommended by Chevrolet. They are the only available interior and exterior combinations allowed.

TRIM LEVEL	SEAT	INTERIOR COLORS			
(Must Specify Seat Option and Interior Color)	ОРТ	Neutral	Neutral Blue Gray		Red
CHEYENNE (STD DECOR)					
Vinyl Bench Seat	A52	52V	26 V	13V	79V
Cloth Bench Seat	A52	52C	26C	13C	79C
SILVERADO DECOR					
Custom Vinyl Bench Seat	A52	52V	26 V	13V	79 V
Custom Cloth Reclining Split Bench Seat	A52	52D	26D	13D	79D
Custom Leather Reclining Split Bench Seat	A52	522	262	132	792
Custom Leather Reclining Split Bench Seat	AE7	522	262	132	792
Custom Cloth Reclining High Back Bucket Seats	AE7	52D	26D	13D	79D
Custom Cloth Reclining High Back Bucket Seats	A95	52D	26D	13D	79D

⁺ Leather on Seating Surface Only

EXTERIOR COLORS with ZY1 Paint	Color Code 1	Paint Scheme	Interior & Exterior Combinations shown are the only Combinations Available				(a)Wheel Flare Color Molding
BLACK, ONYX	41U	ZY1	Х		Х	Х	Black
BLUE, INDIGO (Met)	39U	ZY1	Х	Х	Х		Dk Argent
BLUE, MED-GREEN (Met)	35U	ZY1	Х		Х		Dk Argent
COPPER, DK (Met)	69U	ZY1	Х		Х		Copper
GREEN EMERALD (Met)	43U	ZY1	Х		Х		Dk Argent
PEWTER, LT (Met)	11U	ZY1		Х	Х	Х	Pewter
RED, CARMINE DK, (Met)	51U	ZY1	Х		Х	Х	Red, Carmine
RED, VICTORY	74U	ZY1	Х		Х	X	Dk Argent
WHITE, SUMMIT	50U	ZY1	Х	Х	Х	X	Dk Argent

⁽a) Available or Standard on 4-Wheel Drive

STANDARD EQUIPMENT SUMMARY

		CHEYENNE	SILVERADO
<u>CHASSIS</u>			
BATTERY:	HEAVY-DUTY 600 CCA	S	s
BRAKES:	4-WHEEL ANTI-LOCK POWER FRONT DISC/REAR DRUM	S	S
ENGINE:	VORTEC 5700 V8 SFI	S	s
FUEL CAPACITY:	40 GALLON W/003 & 403 MODELS	S	S
	(22 GALLON TANK IN FRONT)		
	(18 GALLON TANK IN REAR)		
GENERATOR:	100 AMP	s	S
STEERING:	SPEED SENSITIVE, POWER (EVO)	s	S
SUSPENSION FRT:	2WD-INDEPENDENT COIL	s	s
	4WD-INDEPENDENT TORSION BAR	s	S
SUSPENSION RR:	MULTI-LEAF SPRINGS	s	s
TRANSMISSION:	5-SPEED MANUAL, W/DEEP LOW AND OVERDRIVE	S	s
INTERIOR			
AIR CONDITIONING:	FRONT		s
ASSIST HANDLES:	PASSENGER	S	S
CONVENIENCE GP:	POWER WINDOWS, LOCKS,		S
	TILT WHEEL AND CRUISE CONTROL		S
CUPHOLDERS:	DUAL IN DASH	S	S
FLOOR COVERING:	COLOR-KEYED CARPET W/RUBBER FLOOR MATS		s
	COLOR-KEYED RUBBER	S	
GAUGES:	TRIP ODOMETER, OIL PRESSURE, VOLTMETER,		
	TACHOMETER &TEMPERATURE	S	S
GLASS:	SOLAR RAY TINTED, ALL WINDOWS	S	s
HEADLINER:	FULL COLOR-KEYED CLOTH	S	s
LIGHTING:	DOME W/LH & RH DOOR SWITCH W/DELAYED		
	ENTRY FEATURE, READING ASHTRAY, GLOVE-BOX,		
	UNDERHOOD AND CARGO LAMPS	S	S
POWER POINTS:	DUAL COVERED	S	S
RADIO:	AM/FM STEREO W/SEEK-SCAN AND CLOCK	S	
	AM/FM STEREO W/SEEK-SCAN, CLOCK AND CASSETTE TAPE		S
SCOTCHGARD:	ALL CLOTH AND CARPET SURFACES	S	S
SEATS:	VINYL BENCH SEAT	S	S
SECURITY:	Passlock®, THEFT DETERRENT SYSTEM	S	S
STEERING WHEEL:	SIMULATED LEATHER	s	
OTODACE TOAY	LEATHER WRAPPED		S S
STORAGE TRAY:	FULL WIDTH BEHIND SEAT		s S
SUNSHADES:	CLOTH COVERED W/LH STORAGE STRAP AND RH MIRROR	S	s S
WARNING TONE:	KEY-IN-IGNITION BUZZER	S	5

C/K 3500 CHASSIS-CAB

STANDARD EQUIPMENT SUMMARY

		CHEYENNE	SILVERADO
EXTERIOR			
BUMPER FRONT:	CHROME	S	
	CHROME W/BLACK RUB STRIP		S
GRILLE:	MOLDED, PAINTED ARGENT	s	
	CHROME DELUXE		S
HEADLAMPS:	SINGLE RECTANGULAR HALOGEN	s	
	DUAL COMPOSITE - HALOGEN		S
LIGHTS:	DAYTIME RUNNING	s	S
MIRRORS:	BREAK-A-WAY OSRV, BLACK W/O F44 CHASSIS	s	
	ELECTRIC, REMOTE CONTROL, BLACK W/F44 CHASSIS		S
NAMEPLATES	CHEYENNE BADGE ON B-PILLAR	S	
	SILVERADO BADGE ON B-PILLAR	-	S
TOW HOOKS:	TWO FRONT ON 4X4 MODELS	S	S
WHEELS:	SILVER PAINTED W/BLACK CENTER CAP	S	
	RALLY WHEEL TRIM		S
WIPERS:	INTERMITTENT WINDSHIELD W/PULSE WASHERS	S	s
WIRE HARNESS:	8 LEAD TRAILERING	s	S

MODEL AND BODY

	DESCRIPTION	MODEL	BODY	WHEEL BASE
		. 1		
	2-WHEEL-DRIV	<u>/E MODELS</u>		
*19063.36	Chassis-Cab	CC30903	ZW9	131.5
*20074.00	Chassis-Cab	CC31003	ZW9	135.5
*20228.00	Chassis-Cab	CC31403	ZW9	159.5
	4-WHEEL-DRIV	E MODELS		
*21818.36	Chassis-Cab	CK30903	ZW9	131.5
*23977.00	Chassis-Cab	CK31003	ZW9	135.5
*24131.00	Chassis-Cab	CK31403	ZW9	159.5

^{*}Includes Destination & Handling

* GVWR SELECTOR (Must Specify GVW Option)

GVW GVW GAWR		M R	Minimum Equipment Required for GVW Rating	
Option	Rating	Front	Rear	
Required	lb.	lb.	lb.	
C30	903			
C6U	9000	3600	6084	Requires R04 and YGK or YHH Tires
C7A	10000	3600	7500	Requires R05
C31003	-C31403		,,,,,,	
C7A	10000	3880	7500	
C7E	11000	4100	8250	Requires F44 Chassis
K3	0903			
C6W	9200	4250	6084	Requires R04 and YGK or YHH Tires
C7A	10000	3600	7500	Requires R05
K31003	3-K31403			
C7L	12000	4500	8600	Includes F44 Chassis

^{*}GAWR's shown are the minimum for each axle with equipment listed. Other GAWR's are available and are determined as the minimum capacity of either axle, springs or tires.

CAPACITIES

	SPRINGS	AXLES
C30903	lb.	lb.
FRONT	3600	3800
REAR	6084	6084
K30903		
FRONT	4250	4250
REAR	6 084	6084

	SPRINGS	AXLES
C31003-C31403	lb.	lb.
FRONT	4100	4100
REAR	7500	8600
K31003-K31403	lb.	lb.
FRONT	4500	4500
REAR	8600	8600

C/K 3500 CHASSIS-CAB

POWER TEAMS (Must Specify Engine, Transmission and Rear Axle)

(Consult GVWR Selector for Minimum Equipment Required)

MODEL & ENGINE	TRANSI	MISSIONS		AXLES	GVWR	
	5-Speed Manual	4-Speed Automatic				
	Heavy Duty	Heavy Duty	3.73	4.10	4.56	
CC30903						
L31 Vortec 5700 V8 SFI	MW3	,		(a)GT5		9000
		MT1		GT5		9000
L29 Vortec 7400 V8 SFI	MW3	MT1		GT5		9000
L65 Vortec Turbo Diesel 6.5 Liter V8	MW3	MT1		GT5		9000
L31 Vortec 5700 V8 SFI	MW3			(a)GT5		10000
		MT1		(a)GT5	(a)HC4	10000
L29 Vortec 7400 V8 H.D. SFI	MW3	MT1		GT5	(a)HC4	10000
L65 Vortec Turbo Diesel 6.5 Liter V8	MW3	MT1		GT5		10000
CK30903						
L31 Vortec 5700 V8 SFI	MW3	MT1		(a)GT5		9200
L29 Vortec 7400 V8 SFI	MW3	MT1		GT5		9200
L65 Vortec Turbo Diesel 6.5 Liter V8	MW3	MT1		GT5		9200
L31 Vortec 5700 V8 SFI	MW3	MT1		(a)GT5		10000
L29 Vortec 7400 V8 SFI	MW3	MT1		GT5	(a)HC4	10000
L65 Vortec Turbo Diesel 6.5 Liter V8	MW3	MT1		GT5		10000
CC31003-CC31403						
L31 Vortec 5700 V8 SFI	MW3			(a)GT5	(a)HC4	10000/11000
		MT1		GT5	HC4	10000/11000
L29 Vortec 7400 V8 SFI	MW3	MT1	GT4	GT5	HC4	10000/11000
L65 Vortec Turbo Diesel 6.5 Liter V8	MW3	MT1	GT4	GT5		10000/11000
CK31003-CK31403						
L31 Vortec 5700 V8 SFI	MW3	MT1		(a)GT5	(a)HC4	12000
L29 Vortec 7400 V8 SFI	MW3	MT1	GT4	GT5	HC4	12000
L65 Vortec Turbo Diesel 6.5 Liter V8	MW3	MT1	GT4	GT5		12000

⁽a) N/A YF5 California Emissions

Description

TUBELESS: Steel Belted Radial

	!	Highway			All Seas	sons	Or	-Off Roa	id	Spare Tire
		Single	Dual		Single	Dual		Single	Dual	
	Front	Rear	Rear	Front	Rear	Rear	Front	Rear	Rear	
C30903										
LT215/85R16-D B/W	XYK		YYK							ZYK
LT225/75R16-D B/W				XHP		YHP				ZHP
LT225/75R16-D B/W				XHP					YHR	ZHR
LT245/75R16-E B//W				XHH	YHH					ZHH
LT245/75R16-E B//W				XHH				YGK		ZGK
C31003/C31403										
LT215/85R16-D B/W	XYK		YYK							ZYK
LT215/85R16-D B/W	XYK								YYL	ZYL
LT225/75R16-D B/W				XHP					YHR	ZHR
LT225/75R16-D B/W				XHP		YHP				ZHP
<u>K30903</u>										
LT215/85R16-D B/W	XYK		YYK							ZYK
LT215/85R16-D B/W							XYL		YYL	ZYL
LT225/75R16-D B/W							XHR		YHR	ZHR
LT225/75R16-D B/W				XHP		YHP				ZHP
LT245/75R16-E B/W			XHH	YHH						ZHH
LT245/75R16-E B/W							XGK	YGK		ZGK
K31003/K31403										
LT215/85R16-D B/W	XYK		YYK							ZYK
LT215/85R16-D B/W							XYL		YYL	ZYL
LT225/75R16-D B/W							XHR		YHR	ZHR
LT225/75R16-D B/W				XHP		YHP				ZHP

⁽a) Requires F60 Front Springs

B/W = Blackwall

C/K 3500 CHASSIS-CAB

MUST SPECIFY PEG

No Deletions Allowed. Additional Options/Upgrades (where Indicated)
May Be Ordered from the Additional Ordering Option Listing

	,	1S M	1SN	1SR
	-	1		
CHEYENNE DECOR		X		
Chassis Cab Body Code	ZW9	Х	x	×
SILVERADO DECOR			х	_
SILVERADO DECOR (Req.Leather Trim)				x
Keyless Entry	AU0	-		X
Mirror, Electrochromic ISRV w/8 Point Compass	DD7			X
Trim, Leather	AE7			Х

Preferred Equipment Group Savings

1SM Peg Savings

**(-500.00) w/1SM & R9A

1SN or 1SR Peg Savings

**(-750.00)

MARKETING PACKAGE

COMFORT & CONVENIENCE PACKAGE: ORDERING OPTION R9A \$1337.00

Regs PEG 1SM

Includes:

C60

Air Conditioning

ZQ3

Tilt and Cruise

UM6

Radio/Cassette

ADDITIONAL OPTIONS

	ADDITIONAL OPTIONS
OPTION	
	ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS:
R8S	Multiple Order Numbers
R8T	Preliminary Invoice (Refer Vehicle Price Schedule)
K47	AIR CLEANER: High Capacity
	AIR CONDITIONING: (MUST SPECIFY)
	(One of the Following Options Must be Ordered with PEG 1SM w/o Convenience Pkg. R9A)
YG6	Air Conditioning Not Desired
C60	Front Air Conditioning: (Included w/Silverado Decor)
	w/1SN, 1SR or R9A
	w/1SM
V22	APPEARANCE PACKAGE: (Includes Chrome Grille, Composite Halogen Headlamps and Dual Note Hom)
	(Included w/Silverado Decor)
	w/1SN or 1SR
	w/1SM
	AXLES, REAR: (MUST SPECIFY)
GT4	3.73 Ratio (Includes Engine Oil Cooler)
GT5	4.10 Ratio (Includes Engine Oil Cooler)
HC4	4.56 Ratio (Includes G80 Locking Differential w/C*30903)
	w/C-K31**3
	w/C-K30903
G80	Locking Differential (Included w/HC4 on C-K30903)
	w/HC4 & C-K30903
	w/o HC4
GTY	Wide Track (N/A C-K39093)
TP2	BATTERY: Heavy-Duty, Auxiliary (N/A Diesel Engine)
ZW9	BODY CODE: Chassis-Cab
F44	CHASSIS: Equipment, HD (Requires 11000 lb. GVW Only)
	w/4-Wheel Drive
	w/2-Wheel Drive
V10	COLD CLIMATE PACKAGE: (Incl. Eng Block Heater) (Diesel Eng. Requires Base Decor)
ZQ3	CONVENIENCE GROUP: Tilt Wheel and Speed Control (Included w/Silverado Decor)
	w/1SN, 1SR or R9A
	w/1SM
	EMISSIONS: (MUST SPECIFY) Refer Emission Requirement Tab Section
FE9	Federal Emission Requirements
YF5	California Emission Requirements
NG1	NY, MA, CT Emissions Requirements
NB8	CA,NY,MA,CT Emission Override (Requires FE9 Federal Emissions)
NC7	Federal Emissions Override (Requires YF5 or NG1) ENGINE: (MUST SPECIFY) (Refer Power Teams Chart)
L31	Vortec 5700 V8 SFI
L29	Vortec 7400 V8 SFI
L65	6.5 Liter V8 Turbo Diesel (Includes Heavy-Duty Auxiliary Battery)
KL5	Alternative Fuel (LPG and CNG Conversion Ready) (Reqs L31 Eng. and Automatic Transmission)
	(N/A YF5 California Emissions)
	 Among the contract of the contrac

C/K 3500 CHASSIS-CAB

CHEYENNE AND SILVERADO DECOR OPTION AVAILABILITY

ADDITIONAL OPTIONS

```
OPTION
         FLOOR COVERING:
           Full Floor, Rubber, Color-Keyed (Replaces Carpeting and Floor Mats) (Requires Silverado Decor)
  BG9
           Carpet, Floor Covering (Requires Cheyenne Decor)
  B30
           Floor Mats (Included w/Silverado Decor) (Requires B30 Floor Covering)
  B32
         FUEL TANK DELETE: 18 Gal Capacity, Rear Mounted (Contact Body Manufacturer) (Requires C-K31*03)
  NQZ
         GLASS: Deep Tinted Solar-Ray (Requires A28 Sliding Réar Window)
  AJ1
         GVWR: (MUST SPECIFY)
  C6U
           9000 lb.
  C6W
           9200 lb.
  C7A
            10000 lb.
  C7E
            11000 lb.
  C7L
            12000 lb.
         KEYLESS ENTRY: Remote (Included w/PEG 1SR) (Requires Silverado Decor)
  AU0
              w/1SR
              w/1SN
   U01
         LAMPS: Roof Marker (Included w/R05 Dual Rear Wheels) (Std on C-K31*03 Models)
            (w/R04 Single Rear Wheels Requires FE9 or NG1 Emissions)
              w/R05
               w/R04
   VK3 LICENSE PLATE BRACKET: Front
         LOCKS: Power Door (Included w/Silverado Decor)
          MIRRORS:
            Camper Type, Exterior Stainless Steel 7.5"Wx10.5"H.
   DF2
               w/1SN or 1SR
               w/1SM
   DG5
            Senior West Coast Type, LH and RH Stainless Steel Interior 7" W & 16" H
               w/1SR
               w/1SN
             10" Electrochromic Interior ISRV with 8 Point Compass. (Included w/PEG 1SR) (Requires Silverado Decor)
   DD7
               w/1SR
               w/1SN
             Below-Eye-Line: Exterior, Stainless Steel, 9" W & 6.5" H. (Included w/Silverado Decor)
    D45
               (Requires C7E or C7L GVW)
               w/1SN or 1SR
               w/1SM
          PAINT, EXTERIOR: Solid (Refer Color/Trim Charts for Availability)
    ZY1
          RADIO EQUIPMENT:
    UM6
             Electronically Tuned AM/FM Stereo Radio w/Seek-Scan, Digital Clock and Cassette Tape
                (Included w/Silverado Decor)
               w/1SN or 1SR or R9A
               w/1SM
    UL0
             Electronically Tuned AM/FM Stereo Radio w/Seek-Scan, Digital Clock, Automatic Tone Control,
               Cassette Tape, Theft Lock and Speed Compensated Volume (Includes Enhanced Performance
                Speaker System) (Requires Silverado Decor)
             Electronically Tuned AM/FM Stereo Radio w/Seek-Scan, Digital Clock, Automatic Tone Control,
    UN0
                Compact Disc Player, Theft Lock and Speed Compensated Volume (Includes Enhanced Performance
                Speaker System. (Requires Silverado Decor)
```

and

CHEYENNE AND SILVERADO DECOR OPTION AVAILABILITY

	ADDITIONAL OPTIONS
OPTION	
	RADIO EQUIPMENT: (Continued from Previous Page)
UP0	Electronically Tuned AM/FM Stereo Radio w/Seek-Scan, Digital Clock, Automatic Tone Control,
	Stereo Cassette Tape w/Search and Repeat, Compact Disc Player, Theft Lock and Speed
	Compensated Volume (Includes Enhanced Performance Speaker System) (Requires Automatic Trans. a Silverado Decor)
UL5	Radio Delete (Requires Cheyenne Decor)
	SEAT TYPE: (MUST SPECIFY) (Refer Color/Trim Chart for Availability)
A52	Bench Seat (Includes Storage Armrest and Power Lumbar w/Custom Cloth or Leather Trim)
	w/1SM or 1SN w/o Leather
	w/1SN w/Leather
AE7	Bench Seat, 60/40 Reclining Seat. (Includes Storage Armrest and Power Lumbar
	w/Custom Cloth or Leather Trim) (Included w/PEG 1SR) (Requires Silverado Decor) w/1SR
	w/1SM or 1SN w/o Leather
	w/1SN w/Leather
A95	Bucket Seats, High Back, Reclining. (Includes Power Lumbar) (Requires Silverado Decor)
	w/1SN w/o Leather
NZZ	SKID PLATE PACKAGE: (K3500 only) (Includes Fuel Tank Shield and Front
	Differential and Transfer Case Shields)
VYU	SNOW PLOW PREP PACKAGE: (K3500 Only) (Includes F60 Front Springs)
F60	SPRINGS: Front, Heavy-Duty (K3500 only) (Included w/ VYU Snow Pkg.)
	w/VYU
	w/o VYU
F61	STABILIZER SHAFT: Rear (N/A C-K30903)
	TIRES:(Refer Tire Chart for Availability and to the Vehicle Price Schedule for Prices)
V76	TOW HOOKS: Two Front (Std K3500)
	TRANSMISSIONS: (MUST SPECIFY) (Refer Power Teams Chart for Availability)
MW3	5-Speed Manual Deep Low with Overdrive, Heavy Duty
MT1	4-Speed Electronically Controlled Automatic w/Overdrive, Heavy-Duty
	WHEELS, REAR: (MUST SPECIFY)
R04	Single, Rear
R05	Dual, Rear
	w/C-K31**3
	w/C-K30903
P06	WHEEL TRIM: Rally Wheel (Included w/Silverado Decor)

w/1SN or 1SR w/1SM A28 WINDOWS: Sliding Rear

C/K 3500 CHASSIS-CAB

ZY1 PAINT INTERIOR AND EXTERIOR COLOR AVAILABILITY CHART

PLEASE NOTE: Below are the interior trim color and exterior paint combinations recommended by Chevrolet. They are the only available interior and exterior combinations allowed.

TRIM LEVEL	SEAT		INTERIOR	COLORS	
(Must Specify Seat Option and Interior Color)	OPT .	Neutral	Blue	Gray	Red
CHEYENNE (STD DECOR)					
Vinyl Bench Seat	A52	52V	26 V	13V	79 V
Cloth Bench Seat	A52	52C	26C	13C	79C
SILVERADO DECOR					
Custom Vinyl Bench Seat	A52	52V	26V	13V	79 V
Custom Cloth Reclining Split Bench Seat	A52	52D	26D	13D	79D
Custom Leather Reclining Split Bench Seat	A52	522	262	132	792
Custom Leather Reclining Split Bench Seat	AE7	522	262	132	792
Custom Cloth Reclining High Back Bucket Seats	AE7	52D	26D	13D	79D
Custom Cloth Reclining High Back Bucket Seats	A95	52D	26D	13D	79D

⁺ Leather on Seating Surface Only

EXTERIOR COLORS with ZY1 Paint	Color Code 1	Paint Scheme		Interior & Exterior Combinations		(a)Wheel Flare	
With 21 Faint	Code	Scheme	shown	are the only C	ombinations /	Available	Color Molding
BLACK, ONYX	41U	ZY1	X		Х	X	Black
BLUE, INDIGO (Met)	39U	ZY1	Х	Х	Х		Dk Argent
BLUE, MED-GREEN (Met)	35U	ZY1	Х		Х		Dk Argent
COPPER, DK (Met)	69U	ZY1	Х		Х		Copper
GREEN EMERALD (Met)	43U	ZY1	Х		Х		Dk Argent
PEWTER, LT (Met)	11U	ZY1		Х	Х	Х	Pewter
RED, CARMINE DK, (Met)	51U	ZY1	Х		Х	Х	Red, Carmine
RED, VICTORY	74U	ZY1	Х		Х	Х	Dk Argent
WHITE, SUMMIT	50U	ZY1	Х	Х	Х	Х	Dk Argent

⁽a) Available or Standard on 4-Wheel Drive

C3500 HD CHASSIS-CAB

STANDARD EQUIPMENT SUMMARY

		CHEYENNE	SILVERADO
<u>CHASSIS</u>			
BATTERY:	HEAVY-DUTY 600 CCA	s	S
BRAKES:	4-WHEEL ANTI-LOCK POWER FRONT DISC/REAR DRUM	s	s
ENGINE:	VORTEC 7400 V8 SFI	s	s
FUEL CAPACITY:	40 GALLON	s	s
	(22 GALLON TANK IN FRONT)		
	(18 GALLON TANK IN REAR)		
GENERATOR:	124 AMP	s	s
SUSPENSION FRT:	TAPERED LEAF SPRINGS	s	s
SUSPENSION RR:	MULTI-LEAF SPRINGS	s	s
TRANSMISSION:	5-SPEED MANUAL, W/DEEP LOW AND OVERDRIVE	s	s
INTERIOR			
AIR CONDITIONING:	FRONT		s
CONVENIENCE GP:	POWER WINDOWS, LOCKS		s
	TILT WHEEL AND CRUISE CONTROL		s
CUPHOLDERS:	DUAL IN DASH	S	s
FLOOR COVERING:	COLOR-KEYED CARPET W/RUBBER FLOOR MATS		s
	COLOR-KEYED RUBBER	s	
GAUGES:	TRIP ODOMETER, OIL PRESSURE, VOLTMETER,		
	TACHOMETER &TEMPERATURE	s	s
GLASS:	SOLAR RAY TINTED, ALL WINDOWS	s	s
HEADLINER:	FULL COLOR-KEYED CLOTH	s	s
LIGHTING:	DOME W/LH & RH DOOR SWITCH W/DELAYED		
	ENTRY FEATURE, READING ASHTRAY, GLOVE-BOX,		
	UNDERHOOD AND CARGO LAMPS	s	s
POWER POINTS:	DUAL COVERED	S	S
RADIO:	AM/FM STEREO W/SEEK-SCAN AND CLOCK	S	
	AM/FM STEREO W/SEEK-SCAN, CLOCK AND CASSETTE TAPE		S
SCOTCHGARD:	ALL CLOTH AND CARPET SURFACES	S	S
SEATS:	VINYL BENCH SEAT	s	s
SECURITY:	Passlock®, THEFT DETERRENT SYSTEM	s	S
STEERING WHEEL:		s	
	LEATHER WRAPPED		S
STORAGE TRAY:	FULL WIDTH BEHIND SEAT		S
SUNSHADES:	CLOTH COVERED W/LH STORAGE STRAP AND RH MIRROR	S	S
WARNING TONE:	KEY-IN-IGNITION BUZZER	S	S

C3500 HD CHASSIS-CAB

STANDARD EQUIPMENT SUMMARY

		CHEYENNE	SILVERADO
EXTERIOR			
BUMPER FRONT:	CHROME	S	S
GRILLE:	MOLDED, PAINTED ARGENT	S	
	CHROME DELUXE		S
HEADLAMPS:	SINGLE RECTANGULAR HALOGEN	S	
	DUAL COMPOSITE - HALOGEN		S
LIGHTS:	DAYTIME RUNNING	S	S
MIRRORS:	CAMPER TYPE. EXTERIOR STAINLESS STEEL 7.5" W x 10.5	S	
	ELECTRIC, REMOTE CONTROL, BLACK W/F44 CHASSIS		S
NAMEPLATES	CHEYENNE BADGE ON B-PILLAR	S	
	SILVERADO BADGE ON B-PILLAR		S
WHEELS:	SILVER PAINTED	S	
WIPERS:	INTERMITTENT WINDSHIELD W/PULSE WASHERS	S	S
WIRF HARNESS:	8 LEAD TRAILERING	S	S

MODEL AND BODY

	Description	Model No	Body	Wheel Base
*23510.14	Chassis-Cab	CC31003	ZW9 & C5B	135.5
*23665.14	Chassis-Cab	CC31403	ZW9 & C5B	15 9.5
*23830.14	Chassis-Cab	CC31803	ZW9	183.5

* GVWR SELECTOR (Must Specify GVW Option)

C31003-C31403-C31803

	GVW	GA	WR
Option	Rating	Front	Rear
Required	lb.	lb.	lb.
C5B	15000	5000	11000

^{*}GAWR's shown are the minimum for each axle with equipment listed. Other GAWR's are available and are determined as the minimum capacity of either axle, springs or tires.

CAPACITIES: C31003-C31403-C31803

	SPRINGS	AXLES
	lb.	lb.
FRONT	5000	5000
REAR	11000	11000

POWER TEAMS (Must Specify Engine, Transmission and Rear Axle

(Consult GVWR Selector for Minimum Equipment Required)

	TRANSMISSIONS		AXLES		GVW	
	Heavy Duty	Heavy Duty	4.63	5.13	lb.	
CC31003-CC31403-CC31803						
L29 Vortec 7400 V8 SFI	MW3	MT1	GK9	HC7	15000	
6.5 Liter V8 Turbo Diesel	MW3	MT1	GK9	HC7	15000	

C3500 HD CHASSIS-CAB

MUST SPECIFY PEG

No Deletions Allowed. Additional Options/Upgrades (where Indicated) ay Be Ordered from the Custom Ordering Option Listing

		1SP	1SQ
HEYENNE DECOR	,	X	
nassis Cab Body Code	ZW9	X	x
LVERADO DECOR			X

OMFORT & CONVENIENCE PACKAGE: ORDERING OPTION R9A

equires PEG 1SP

\$1,337.00

cludes:

C60

Air Conditioning

ZQ3

Tilt and Cruise

UM6

Radio w/Cassette

HEYENNE AND SILVERADO DECOR OPTION AVAILABILITY

ADDITIONAL OPTIONS

PTION

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS:

R8S Multiple Order Numbers

R8T Preliminary Invoice (Refer Vehicle Price Schedule for Prices)

K47 AIR CLEANER: High Capacity

AIR CONDITIONING:

(One of the Following Options Must be Ordered with PEG 1SM w/o Convenience Pkg. R9A)

YG6 Air Conditioning Not Desired

C60 Front Air Conditioning: (Included w/Silverado Decor)

w/1SQ or R9A

w/1SP

V22 APPEARANCE PACKAGE: (Includes Chrome Grille and Composite Halogen Headlamps)

(Included w/Silverado Decor)

w/1SQ

w/1SP

AXLES, REAR: (MUST SPECIFY)

GK9 4.63 Ratio

HC7 5.13 Ratio

ZW9 BODY CODE: Chassis-Cab

V10 COLD CLIMATE PACKAGE: (Includes Eng Block Heater) (Diesel Eng. Requires Base Decor)

ZQ3 CONVENIENCE GROUP: Tilt Wheel and Speed Control (Included w/Silverado Decor)

w/1SQ or R9A

w/1SP

CHEYENNE AND SILVERADO DECOR OPTION AVAILABILITY

ADDITIONAL OPTIONS

Federal Emission Requirements YES California Emission Requirements NG1 NY, MA, CT Emissions Requirements NB8 CA,NY,MA,CT Emission Override (Requires FE9 Federal Emissions) NC7 Federal Emissions Override (Requires YF5 or NG1) ENGINE: (Refer Power Teams Chart) L29 Vortec 7400 V8 SFI 6.5 Liter V8 Turbo Diesel (Includes Heavy-Duty Auxiliary Battery) FLOOR COVERING: Full Floor, Rubber, Color-Keyed (Replaces Carpeting and Floor Mats) (Requires Silverado Decor) B30 Carpet, Floor Covering (Requires Cheyenne Decor)
YF5 California Emission Requirements NG1 NY, MA, CT Emissions Requirements NB8 CA,NY,MA,CT Emission Override (Requires FE9 Federal Emissions) NC7 Federal Emissions Override (Requires YF5 or NG1) ENGINE: (Refer Power Teams Chart) L29 Vortec 7400 V8 SFI L65 6.5 Liter V8 Turbo Diesel (Includes Heavy-Duty Auxiliary Battery) FLOOR COVERING: BG9 Full Floor, Rubber, Color-Keyed (Replaces Carpeting and Floor Mats) (Requires Silverado Decor)
NG1 NY, MA, CT Emissions Requirements NB8 CA,NY,MA,CT Emission Override (Requires FE9 Federal Emissions) NC7 Federal Emissions Override (Requires YF5 or NG1) ENGINE: (Refer Power Teams Chart) L29 Vortec 7400 V8 SFI L65 6.5 Liter V8 Turbo Diesel (Includes Heavy-Duty Auxiliary Battery) FLOOR COVERING: BG9 Full Floor, Rubber, Color-Keyed (Replaces Carpeting and Floor Mats) (Requires Silverado Decor)
NB8 CA,NY,MA,CT Emission Override (Requires FE9 Federal Emissions) NC7 Federal Emissions Override (Requires YF5 or NG1) ENGINE: (Refer Power Teams Chart) L29 Vortec 7400 V8 SFI 6.5 Liter V8 Turbo Diesel (Includes Heavy-Duty Auxiliary Battery) FLOOR COVERING: BG9 Full Floor, Rubber, Color-Keyed (Replaces Carpeting and Floor Mats) (Requires Silverado Decor)
NC7 Federal Emissions Override (Requires YF5 or NG1) ENGINE: (Refer Power Teams Chart) L29 Vortec 7400 V8 SFI 6.5 Liter V8 Turbo Diesel (Includes Heavy-Duty Auxiliary Battery) FLOOR COVERING: BG9 Full Floor, Rubber, Color-Keyed (Replaces Carpeting and Floor Mats) (Requires Silverado Decor)
ENGINE: (Refer Power Teams Chart) L29 Vortec 7400 V8 SFI L65 6.5 Liter V8 Turbo Diesel (Includes Heavy-Duty Auxiliary Battery) FLOOR COVERING: BG9 Full Floor, Rubber, Color-Keyed (Replaces Carpeting and Floor Mats) (Requires Silverado Decor)
L29 Vortec 7400 V8 SFI L65 6.5 Liter V8 Turbo Diesel (Includes Heavy-Duty Auxiliary Battery) FLOOR COVERING: BG9 Full Floor, Rubber, Color-Keyed (Replaces Carpeting and Floor Mats) (Requires Silverado Decor)
6.5 Liter V8 Turbo Diesel (Includes Heavy-Duty Auxiliary Battery) FLOOR COVERING: Full Floor, Rubber, Color-Keyed (Replaces Carpeting and Floor Mats) (Requires Silverado Decor)
FLOOR COVERING: BG9 Full Floor, Rubber, Color-Keyed (Replaces Carpeting and Floor Mats) (Requires Silverado Decor)
BG9 Full Floor, Rubber, Color-Keyed (Replaces Carpeting and Floor Mats) (Requires Silverado Decor)
B30 Carpet, Floor Covering (Requires Cheyenne Decor)
B32 Floor Mats, Rear (Requires B30 Floor Covering) (Included w/Silverado Decor)
NQZ FUEL TANK DELETE: 18 Gal Capacity, Rear Mounted (Contact Body Manufacturer)
C5B GVWR: (Must Specify) 15000 lb.
AU0 KEYLESS ENTRY: Remote (Requires Silverado Decor)
VK3 LICENSE PLATE BRACKET: Front
AU3 LOCKS: Power Door (Included w/Silverado Decor)
w/1SQ
w/1SP
DG5 MIRRORS: Senior West Coast Type. LH and RH Stainless Steel Interior 7" W & 16" H
ZY1 PAINT, EXTERIOR: (MUST SPECIFY) Solid (Refer Color/Trim Charts for Availability)
RADIO EQUIPMENT:
UM6 Electronically Tuned AM/FM Stereo Radio w/Seek-Scan, Digital Clock and Cassette Tape
(Included w/Silverado Decor)
w/1SQ or R9A
w/1SP
UL5 Radio Delete (Requires Cheyenne Decor)
SEAT TYPE: (MUST SPECIFY) (Refer Color/Trim Chart for Availability)
A52 Bench Seat (Includes Storage Armrest and Power Lumbar w/Custom Cloth Trim)
TIRES: (MUST SPECIFY) (Spare Tire is Optional) (No Carrier Included w/Spare Tire)
Highway Blackwall 225/70R19.5 F B/W
XTN Front
YTN Rear
ZTN Spare
TRANSMISSIONS: (MUST SPECIFY) (Refer Power Teams Chart for Availability)
MW3 5-Speed Manual Deep Low with Overdrive, Heavy Duty
MT1 4-Speed Electronically Controlled Automatic w/Overdrive, Heavy-Duty
A28 WINDOWS: Sliding Rear

REVISED: 9-2-97

C3500 HD CHASSIS-CAB

ZY1 PAINT INTERIOR AND EXTERIOR COLOR AVAILABILITY CHART

PLEASE NOTE: Below are the interior trim color and exterior paint combinations recommended by Chevrolet. They are the only available interior and exterior combinations allowed.

TRIM LEVEL		SEAT	INTERIOR COLORS			
(Must Specify Seat Option and Interior Color)		ОРТ	Neutral	Gray		
CHEYENNE (STD DECOR)						
Vinyl Bench Seat		A52	52V	13V		
Cloth Bench Seat		A52	52 C	13C		
SILVERADO DECOR						
Vinyl Bench Seat		A52	52V	13V		
Cloth Bench Seat		A52	52D	13D		
EXTERIOR COLORS	Color	Paint	Interior & Exteri	or Combinations		
with ZY1 Paint Code		Scheme	shown are the only Co	ombinations Available		

EXTERIOR COLORS	Color	Paint	Interior & Exterior Combinations shown are the only Combinations Available			
with ZY1 Paint	Code 1	Scheme				
BLACK, MIDNIGHT	19U	ZY1	Х	X		
BLUE, MED (Met)	34U	ZY1		X		
BLUE, MEDIUM	23U	ZY1		X		
BLUE, MIDNIGHT	29U	ZY1	X	X		
GRAY, STEEL (Met)	90U	ZY1		X		
GREEN, DARK	46U	ZY1	X	X		
RED, APPLE	72U	ZY1	X	X		
RED, ORANGE	71U	ZY1	Х	X		
TAN	61U	ZY1	Х			
WHITE, SUMMIT	50U	ZY1	Х	Х		

STANDARD EQUIPMENT SUMMARY

		CHEYENNE	SILVERADO
<u>CHASSIS</u>			
BATTERY:	HEAVY-DUTY 600 CCA	s	s
BRAKES:	4-WHEEL ANTI-LOCK POWER FRONT DISC/REAR DRUM	s	s
ENGINE:	VORTEC 5700 V8 SFI	s	s
FUEL CAPACITY:	34 GALLON	s	s
GENERATOR:	100 AMP	s	s
STEERING:	SPEED SENSITIVE, POWER (EVO)	s	s
SUSPENSION FRT:	2WD-INDEPENDENT COIL	s	s
	4WD-INDEPENDENT TORSION BAR	s	s
SUSPENSION RR:	MULTI-LEAF SPRINGS	s	s
TRANSMISSION:	5-SPEED MANUAL, W/DEEP LOW AND OVERDRIVE	s	s
INTERIOR			
AIR CONDITIONING:	FRONT		S
ASSIST HANDLES:	PASSENGER	s	s
CONVENIENCE GP:	POWER WINDOWS, LOCKS,		s
	TILT WHEEL AND CRUISE CONTROL		s
CUPHOLDERS:	DUAL IN DASH	s	S
FLOOR COVERING:	COLOR-KEYED CARPET W/RUBBER FLOOR MATS		S
	COLOR-KEYED RUBBER	s	
GAUGES:	TRIP ODOMETER, OIL PRESSURE, VOLTMETER,		
	TACHOMETER &TEMPERATURE	s	s
GLASS:	SOLAR RAY TINTED, ALL WINDOWS	s	s
HEADLINER:	FULL COLOR-KEYED CLOTH	s	S
LIGHTING:	DOME W/LH & RH DOOR SWITCH W/DELAYED		
	ENTRY FEATURE, READING ASHTRAY, GLOVE-BOX,		
	UNDERHOOD AND CARGO LAMPS	s	s
POWER POINTS:	DUAL COVERED	s	s
RADIO:	AM/FM STEREO W/SEEK-SCAN AND CLOCK	s	
	AM/FM STEREO W/SEEK-SCAN, CLOCK AND CASSETTE TAPE	_	S
SCOTCHGARD:	ALL CLOTH AND CARPET SURFACES	s	S
SEATS:	VINYL BENCH SEAT	s	s
SECURITY:	Passlock®, THEFT DETERRENT SYSTEM	s	S
STEERING WHEEL:	SIMULATED LEATHER	S	
07004057544	LEATHER WRAPPED	-	S
STORAGE TRAY:	FULL WIDTH BEHIND SEAT		S
SUNSHADES:	CLOTH COVERED W/LH STORAGE STRAP AND RH MIRROR	S	S
WARNING TONE:	KEY-IN-IGNITION BUZZER	S	S

STANDARD EQUIPMENT SUMMARY

		CHEYENNE	SILVERADO
EXTERIOR			
BUMPER FRONT:	CHROME	S	
	CHROME W/BLACK RUB STRIP		s
FLARES:	WHEEL OPENING (K3500 ONLY)	S	s
GRILLE:	MOLDED, PAINTED ARGENT	S	
	CHROME DELUXE		s
HEADLAMPS:	SINGLE RECTANGULAR HALOGEN	S	
	DUAL COMPOSITE - HALOGEN		s
LIGHTS:	DAYTIME RUNNING	S	s
MIRRORS:	BREAK-A-WAY OSRV, BLACK	S	
	ELECTRIC, REMOTE CONTROL, BLACK	-	s
NAMEPLATES:	BADGE NAME/DECAL ON TAILGATE	s	s
	CHEYENNE BADGE ON B-PILLAR	S	
	SILVERADO BADGE ON B-PILLAR		s
TOW HOOKS:	TWO FRONT ON 4X4 MODELS	S	s
WHEELS:	SILVER PAINTED W/BLACK CENTER CAP	S	-
	RALLY WHEEL TRIM		S
WIPERS:	INTERMITTENT WINDSHIELD W/PULSE WASHERS	s	S
WIRE HARNESS:	8 LEAD TRAILERING	S	S

MODEL AND BODY

	Description	Model No	Body	Wheel Base
		2-WHEEL-D	RIVE MODI	ELS
*21701.36	Fleetside	CC30943	ZW9	168.5
		4-WHEEL-D	RIVE MODI	ELS
*24886.36	Fleetside	CK30943	ZW9	168.5

^{*}Includes Destination & Handling

* GVWR SELECTOR (Must Specify GVW Option)

GVW Option	GVW GAWR*		WR*	Minimum Equipment Required for GVW Rating
Required	Rating lb.	Front	Rear	
C309	<u>943</u>			
C6U	9000	4100	6084	Requires R04 Wheels
C7A	10000	4100	7500	Requires R05 Wheels.
K309	943			
C6W	9200	4500	6084	Requires R04 Wheels
C7A	10000	4500	7500	Requires R05 Wheels.

^{*}GAWR's shown are the minimum for each axle with equipment listed. Other GAWR's are available and are determined as the minimum capacity of either axle, springs or tires.

CAPACITIES

	SPRINGS	AXLES
C30943	lb.	lb.
FRONT (Base)	4100	4100
REAR (Base)	6084	6084
REAR (Base) w/R05	7500	7500
K30943		
FRONT (Base)	4500	4250
REAR (Base)	6084	6084
REAR (Base) w/R05	7500	7500

POWER TEAMS: (Must Specify) Engine, Transmission and Rear Axle

(Consult GVWR Selector for Minimum Equipment Required)

MODEL & ENGINE	TRANSI	AXI	ES	GVWR	
	5-Speed Manual Heavy Duty	4-Speed Automatic Heavy Duty	4.10	4.56	lb.
CC30943					
L31 Vortec 5700 V8 SFI	MW3	MT1	(a)GT5		9000
L29 Vortec 7400 V8 SFI	MVV3	· MT1	GT5		9000
L65 Vortec Turbo Diesel 6.5 Liter V8	MW3	MT1	GT5		9000
L31 Vortec 5700 V8 SFI	MW3	MT1	(a)GT5	(a)HC4	10000
L29 Vortec 7400 V8 SFI	MW3	MT1	GT5	HC4	10000
L65 Vortec Turbo Diesel 6.5 Liter V8	MW3	MT1	GT5		10000
CK30943					
L31 Vortec 5700 V8 SFI	MW3	MT1	(a)GT5		9200
L29 Vortec 7400 V8 SFI	MW3	MT1	GT5		9200
L65 Vortec Turbo Diesel 6.5 Liter V8	MW3	MT1	GT5		9200
L31 Vortec 5700 V8 SFI	MW3	MT1	(a)GT5	(a)HC4	10000
L29 Vortec 7400 V8 SFI	MW3	MT1	GT5	HC4	10000
L65 Vortec Turbo Diesel 6.5 Liter V8	MW3	MT1	GT5		10000

⁽a) N/A YF5 California Emissions

TIRES: (Must Specify) Front and Rear (Includes Tire Carrier) (Spare is Optional)

Description		High	way			All Sea	sons			On-Off	Road	i
TUBELESS: Steel Belted Radial		Single	Dual	Spare		Single	Dual	Spare		Single	Dual	Spare
	Front	Rear	Rear		Front	Rear	Rear		Front	Rear	Rear	Rear
C30943												
LT215/85R16-D B/W	хүк		YYK	ZYK								
LT225/75R16-D B/W					XHP		YHP	ZHP				
LT225/75R16-D B/W					XHP						YHR	ZHR
LT245/75R16-E B/W					XHH	YHH		ZHH				
LT245/75R16-E B/W					XHH					YGK		ZGK
K30943												
LT215/85R16-D B/W	XYK		YYK	ZYK								
LT215/85R16-D BW									XYL		YYL	ZYL
LT225/75R16-D B/W									XHR		YHR	ZHR
LT225/75R16-D B/W					XHP		YHP	ZHP				
LT245/75R16-E B//W					XHH	YHH		ZHH				
LT245/75R16-E B/W									XGK	YGK		ZGK

⁽a) Requires F60 Springs

B/W = Blackwall

MUST SPECIFY PEG

No Deletions Allowed. Additional Options/Upgrades (where Indicated)
May Be Ordered from the Custom Ordering Option Listing

		1S M	1SN	1SR
CHEYENNE DECOR	·	x	_	-
Chassis Cab Body Code	ZW9	X	x	х
0 SILVERADO DECOR			X	-
0 SILVERADO DECOR (Req.Leather Trim)				x
Keyless Entry	AU0	-		X
Seat, Power	AG9			X
Trim, Leather (a)	AE7	-	****	X

⁽a) Must Specify Trim Color. May Upgrade to A95 Seat

MARKETING PACKAGES

COMFORT & CONVENIENCE PACKAGE: ORDERING OPTION R9A

Reqs PEG 1SM

\$1,337.00

includes:

C60

Air Conditioning

ZQ3

Tilt and Cruise

UM6

Radio w/Cassette

CHEYENNE AND SILVERADO DECOR OPTION AVAILABILITY

ADDITIONAL OPTIONS

Option	
орион	ACKNOWLEDGMENTS:
R8S	Multiple Order Numbers
R8T	Preliminary Invoice(Refer Vehicle Price Schedule for Prices)
K47	AIR CLEANER: High Capacity
	AIR CONDITIONING: (MUST SPECIFY)
	(One of the Following Options Must be Ordered with PEG 1SM w/o Convenience Pkg. R9A)
YG6	Air Conditioning Not Desired
C60	Front Air Conditioning: (Included w/Silverado Decor)
	w/1SN, 1SR or R9A
	w/1SM
V22	APPEARANCE PACKAGE: (Includes Chrome Grille, Composite Halogen Headlamps and Dual Note Horn)
	(Included w/Silverado Decor)
	w/1SN or 1SR
	w/1SM
	AXLES, REAR: (MUST SPECIFY)
GT5	4.10 Ratio
HC4	4.56 Ratio (Includes G80 Locking Differential)
G80	Locking Differential (Included w/HC4 Axle)
	w/HC4
	w/o HC4
TP2	BATTERY: Auxiliary (N/A Diesel Eng.)
ZW9	BODY CODE: CHASSIS-CAB
V10	COLD CLIMATE PACKAGE: (Includes Eng Block Heater) (N/A Diesel Eng.)
ZQ3	CONVENIENCE GROUP: Tilt Wheel and Speed Control (Included w/Silverado Decor)
	w/1SN, 1SR or R9A
	w/1SM
C49	DEFOGGER: Rear Window, Electric (Requires C60 Air or Silverado Decor) (N/A A28 Window)
	EMISSIONS: (MUST SPECIFY) (Refer Emission Requirements Tab Section)
FE9	Federal Emission Requirements
YF5	California Emission Requirements
NG1	New York, Massachusetts or Connecticut Emissions Requirements
NB8	CA, NY, MA or CT Emission Override (Requires FE9 Federal Emissions)
NC7	Federal Emissions Override (Requires YF5 or NG1)
L31	ENGINE: (MUST SPECIFY) (Refer Power Teams Chart) Vortec 5700 V8 SFI
L29	Vortec 7400 V8 SFI
L29 L65	6.5 Liter V8 Turbo Diesel (Includes Heavy-Duty Auxiliary Battery)
AJ1	GLASS: Deep Tinted Solar-Ray (Includes Light Tinted Rear Window when A28 RR Window is Ordered)
A01	(When C49 Defogger is specified, Rear Window is Light Tint Glass)
	w/A28
	w/o A28
	GVWR: (MUST SPECIFY) (Refer GVWR Selector Chart for Availability)
C6U	9000 lb.
C6W	9200 lb.
C7A	10000 lb.

CHEYENNE AND SILVERADO DECOR OPTION AVAILABILITY

ADDITIONAL OPTIONS

```
OPTION
         KEYLESS ENTRY: Remote (Included w/PEG 1SR) (Requires Silverado Decor)
  AU0
              w/1SR
              w/1SN
  U01
         LAMPS: Roof Marker (N/A YF5 California Emissions w/R04 Single Rear Wheels)
            (Included w/R05 Dual Rear Wheels)
              w/1R05
              w/1R04
  VK3 LICENSE PLATE BRACKET: Front
         LOCKS: Power Door (Requires Base Peg) (Included w/Silverado Decor)
  AU3
         MIRRORS: Camper Type, Exterior Stainless Steel 7.5"W x 10.5"H.
  DF2
              w/1SN or 1SR
              w/1SM
         PAINT, EXTERIOR: Solid (MUST SPECIFY) (Refer Color/Trim Charts for Availability)
  ZY1
         RADIO EQUIPMENT:
  UM6
            Electronically Tuned AM/FM Stereo Radio w/Seek-Scan, Digital Clock and Cassette Tape
               (Included w/Silverado Decor)
              w/1SN or 1SR or R9A
              w/1SM w/o R9A
   UL0
            Electronically Tuned AM/FM Stereo Radio w/Seek-Scan, Digital Clock, Automatic Tone Control,
              Cassette Tape, Theft Lock and Speed Compensated Volume (Includes Enhanced Performance
              Speaker System) (Requires Silverado Decor)
            Electronically Tuned AM/FM Stereo Radio w/Seek-Scan, Digital Clock, Automatic Tone Control,
   UN0
               Compact Disc Player, Theft Lock and Speed Compensated Volume (Includes Enhanced Performance
               Speaker System. (Requires Silverado Decor)
   UP0
            Electronically Tuned AM/FM Stereo Radio w/Seek-Scan, Digital Clock, Automatic Tone Control,
               Stereo Cassette Tape w/Search and Repeat, Compact Disc Player, Theft Lock and Speed
               Compensated Volume (Includes Enhanced Performance Speaker System) (Requires Automatic Trans. and
               Silverado Decor)
   UL5
             Radio Delete (Requires Cheyenne Decor)
          SEAT, POWER: Driver only (Included w/PEG 1SR) (Requires Silverado Decor) (N/A A52 Bench Seat)
   AG9
               w/1SR
               w/o 1SR
          SEAT TYPE: (MUST SPECIFY) (Refer Color/Trim Chart for Availability)
             Bench Seat (Includes Storage Armrest and Power Lumbar w/Custom Cloth or Leather Trim)
    A52
               w/1SM or 1SN w/o Leather
               w/1SN w/Leather
             Bench Seat, 60/40 Reclining Seat. (Includes Storage Armrest and Power Lumbar
    AE7
             w/Custom Cloth or Leather Trim) (Included w/PEG 1SC)
               w/1SR
               w/1SN w/o Leather
               w/1SN w/Leather
```

CHEYENNE AND SILVERADO DECOR OPTION AVAILABILITY

ADDITIONAL OPTIONS

SEAT TYPE: (MUST SPECIFY) (Refer Color/Trim Chart for Availability) (Continued from Previous Page)

A95 Bucket Seats, High Back, Reclining. (Includes Power Lumbar, Floor Console and an Overhead Console)

(Requires Silverado Decor)

w/1SR

w/1SN w/o Leather

w/1SN w/Leather

NZZ SKID PLATE PACKAGE: (K3500 only) (Incls Fuel Tank Shield and Front Differential and Transfer Case Shields

F60 SPRINGS: Front, Heavy-Duty (K3500 only)

TIRES: (Refer Tire Chart for Availability and to the Vehicle Price Schedule for Prices)

V76 TOW HOOKS: Two Front (Std K3500)

TRANSMISSIONS: (MUST SPECIFY) (Refer Power Teams Chart for Availability)

MW3 5-Speed Manual Deep Low with Overdrive, Heavy Duty

MT1 4-Speed Electronically Controlled Automatic w/Overdrive, Heavy-Duty (Includes Aux.Trans. Cooler)

WHEELS, REAR: One of the following Wheel Options Must Be Specified on Models C-K 30903

R04 Single Rear

REVISED: 9-2-97

R05 Dual Rear (Includes U01 Roof Marker Lamps and Tailgate Lamps)

P06 WHEEL TRIM: Rally (Included w/Silverado Decor)

w/1SN or 1SR

w/1SM

A28 WINDOWS: Sliding Rear

ZY1 PAINT INTERIOR AND EXTERIOR COLOR AVAILABILITY CHART

PLEASE NOTE: Below are the interior trim color and exterior paint combinations recommended by Chevrolet. They are the only available interior and exterior combinations allowed.

TRIM LEVEL	SEAT	INTERIOR COLORS				
(Must Specify Seat Option and Interior Color)	ОРТ	Neutral	Blue	Gray	Red	
CHEYENNE (STD DECOR)						
Vinyl Bench Seat	A52	52V	26V	13V	79V	
SILVERADO DECOR						
Custom Cloth Bench Seat	A52	52D	26D	13D	79D	
Custom Leather Bench Seat	A52	522	2 62	132	792	
Custom Cloth Reclining Split Bench Seat	AE7	52D	26D	13D	79D	
Custom Leather Reclining Split Bench Seat	AE7	522	262	132	792	
Custom Cloth Reclining High Back Bucket Seats	A95	52D	26D	13D	79D	
Custom Leather Reclining High Back Bucket Seats	A95	522	262	132	792	

+ Leather on Seating Surface Only

EXTERIOR COLORS with ZY1 Paint	Color Code 1	Paint Scheme	Interior & Exterior Combinations shown are the only Combinations Available				(a)Wheel Flare Color Molding
BLACK, ONYX			Х		Х	Х	Black
BLUE, INDIGO (Met)	39U	ZY1	Х	Х	X		Dk Argent
BLUE, MED-GREEN (Met)	35U	ZY1	Х		Х		Dk Argent
COPPER, DK (Met)	69U	ZY1	Х		X		Copper
GREEN EMERALD (Met)	43U	ZY1	X		Х		Dk Argent
PEWTER, LT (Met)	11U	ZY1		Х	Х	Х	Pewter
RED, CARMINE DK, (Met)	51U	ZY1	×		X	Х	Red, Carmine
RED. VICTORY	74U	ZY1	Х		X	Х	Dk Argent
WHITE, SUMMIT	50U	ZY1	٠X	Х	Х	Х	Dk Argent

(a)Standard on 4-Wheel Drive. (Included on Front Only w/Dual Rear Wheels)

REVISED: 9-2-97